## SCHOOL EDUCTION DEPARTMENT CHENNAI DISTRICT

## LEARNING MATERIAL 2023-2024

## HIGHER SECONDARY SECOND YEAR

 buSiness mathematics \& STATISTICS
## Preface

We convey our sincere gratitude to our respected Chief Educational Officer, who has given this opportunity to bring out an unique material for the students (XII standard Business Mathematics and Statistics ) in the name of Learning Material.

The learning material is prepared based on the selected chapters. This includes classification for selected chapters,solved textbook exercise problems (2 marks, 3 marks and 5 marks).

Students can prepare the example problems based on the classification. All the text book MCQ problems have to be practiced regularly. Students must practice all the problems in the classification. This material mainly focus on the slow learners to achieve their goals.

Good effort always lead to success
All the best!!!

## Prepared by:

Thiru. S. Anantha Krishnan,
Headmaster,
M.F.S.D. Hr. Sec. School,

Sowcarpet, Chennai - 79.

Thiru. D. Raman,
P.G.Asst.,(Maths),

Hindu Union Committee Hr. Sec. School, Choolai, 600112.

Thiru. S. SenthilVel,
P.G.Asst.,(Maths), DR. GMTTV Hr. Sec. School, Sowcarpet, Chennai - 79

Thiru. M.D. Purushothaman, P.G.Asst.,(Maths),
D.R.B.C.C.C. Hr. Sec. School, Perambur, Chennai-11.

Thiru. G. Kiran Kumar Reddy, P.G.Asst.,(Maths),
S.K.D.T. Hr. Sec. School,

Villivakkam, Chennai - 49

Thiru. RajendraPratap Yadav,
P.G.Asst.,(Maths),
M.F.S.D. Hr. Sec. School

Sowcarpet, Chennai - 79

| INDEX |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SL.NO | CHAPTER NUMBER | CONTENT | PAGE <br> NUMBER |
| 1 | - | Classification of Questions | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | Applications of Matrices and Determinants | 2 |
| 3 | 3 | Integral Calculus - II | 10 |
| 4 | 5 | Numerical Methods | 16 |
| 5 | 8 | Sampling techniques and Statistical Inference | 22 |
| 6 | 9 | Applied Statistics | 30 |
| 7 | 10 | Operations Research | 45 |
| 8 | 11 | OBJECTIVES ( Question and Only Answer) | 55 |

## CLASSIFICATION OF TEXT BOOK PROBLEMS ( Selected Chapters)

| Exercise | 2 Marks | 3 Marks | 5 Marks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.1 | 1. (i), (ii), (iii) Eg:1.1, 1.2 Mis-1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1(iv), (v), (vi), (vii), (viii), } 2 \text { (AB \& BA } \\ & \text { Separately), } 5 \\ & \text { Eg: 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.10, } 1.11 \end{aligned}$ | Ex: 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 Eg: $1.12,1.13,1.14,1.15,1.16$, $1.17,1.18$ |
| 1.2 |  | 1 (i), (ii), 2. 3, 4 Eg 1.19, 1.20, 1.21 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ex:1 (iii), (iv), (v) 5, } 6 \\ & \text { Eg: 1.22, 1.23, } 1.24 \end{aligned}$ |
| 1.3 |  | Ex 1, Eg1.25, 1.26, 1.27 Mis: 2, 3, 4, 10 | Ex: 2,3,4 Eg1.28 Mis:5, 6, 7, 8, 9 |
| 3.1 | 1, 2, 4, 5 Eg. 3.1, 3.2,3.3 | Ex: 3, 6, 7 <br> Eg: 3.5, 3.6, 3.7, 3.8 |  |
| 3.2 | Ex:1, 9, 11 Eg: 3.12 | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{Ex}: 3,4,5,6,7,8,10,12,13,15,16,19,20 \\ & \operatorname{Eg}: 3.9,3.10,3.11,3.13,3.15,3.16,3.20, \\ & 3.21,3.22,3.23,3.24,3.25,3.26 \end{aligned}$ | Ex :2, 14, 17, 18 <br> Eg. 3.14, 3.17, 3.18, 3.19, 3.20 |
| 3.3 |  | Ex 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Eg: 3.27, 3.28 | Ex: 9, 10, 11 Eg: 3.29 |
| 5.1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ex: } 5.1-1 \\ & \text { Eg: } 5.1,5.4 \text { (i),(ii),(iii) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ex: } 5.1-2,3,4,5,6 \\ & \text { Eg : 5.2, 5.3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, } 5.10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.1-8 \\ & \text { Eg: } 5,11 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5.2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ex: } 5.2-1,2 \\ & \text { Eg: } 5.12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ex: } 5.2-3,4 \\ & \text { Eg: } 5.13,5.14 \end{aligned}$ | Ex: 5.2 - 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12 <br> Eg: 5.15, 5.16, 5.17, 5.18, 5.19, 5.20, 5.21, 5.22 |
| 8.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,2,3,4,5,6,12,14,15 \\ & \text { Eg:8.1, 8.2, 8.6, } 8.10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \text { 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, } 18 \\ \text { Eg:8.4, 8.5, 8.7, 8.8, } 8.9 \end{array}$ | 7,8,9, 19, 20 Eg 8.3 |
| 8.2 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11 \\ & 12,13 \end{aligned}$ | 14 | 15, 16, 17   <br> Eg:8.11, $8.12, \quad 8.13$, 8.14, <br> $8.15,8.16$, $8.17,8.18,8.19$  <br> Mis: $1,4,6,7$   <br>    |
| 9.1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9,11,16 \\ & \text { Eg: 9.1, } 9.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6,10,12,14,15 \\ & \text { Eg:9.2, } 9.4,9.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13,17,18,19,20,21,22 \\ & \text { Eg 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, } 9.9 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9.2 | $\begin{aligned} & 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 \\ & 11,12,13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14,20,21,22 \\ & \text { Eg9.15, 9.16, } 9.17,9.18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15,16,17,18,19 \\ & \text { Eg:9.10, 9.11, 9.12, 9.13, } 9.14 \end{aligned}$ |
| 9.3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10 } \\ & 11,12,13 \end{aligned}$ | Eg 9.19, 9.20 Mis:1,2,6,7 | $\begin{aligned} & 14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21 \\ & \text { Eg9.21, } 9.22,9.23 \\ & \text { Mis: } 3,4,5,8,10,11 \end{aligned}$ |
| 10.1 | 1, 2, 3, 4 | 5, 6, 7, 10, $12 \mathrm{Eg}: 10.1,10.2,10.3,10.4$ | 8, 9, 11 Eg:10.5, 10.6 |
| 10.2 | 1,2, 3 | 4 Eg : 10.9 | 5, 6, 7, 8 Eg10.7, 10.8, |
| 10.3 |  | 1,2, 3, $4 \mathrm{Eg}: 10.10,10.11,10.12$ Mis: 1,7 | Mis: 2,3,4,5,6 |

## CHAPTER 1

APPLICATION OF MATRICES AND DETERMINATS (2, 3 AND 5 MARKS)

## 2 - MARKS

## Exercise 1.1

Question 1. Find the rank of the matrix

## Solution:

1 (i) Let $\mathrm{A}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathbf{5} & \mathbf{6} \\ \mathbf{7} & \mathbf{8}\end{array}\right) \quad$ Order of A is $2 \times 2 . \therefore \rho(\mathrm{A}) \leq 2$
Consider the second order minor
$\left|\begin{array}{ll}5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8\end{array}\right|=40-42=-2 \neq 0$
There is a minor of order 2 , which is not zero.
$\rho(A)=2$
1(ii) Let $\mathrm{A}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathbf{1} & -\mathbf{1} \\ \mathbf{3} & -\mathbf{6}\end{array}\right)$ Order of A is $2 \times 2 ; \therefore \rho(\mathrm{A}) \leq 2$
Consider the second order minor
$\left|\begin{array}{ll}1 & -1 \\ 3 & -6\end{array}\right|=-6+3=-3 \neq 0 \quad \rho(A)=2$
1iii) Let $\mathbf{A}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathbf{1} & \mathbf{4} \\ \mathbf{2} & \mathbf{8}\end{array}\right) \quad$ Since A is of order $2 \times 2, \quad \therefore \rho(\mathrm{~A}) \leq 2$
Now $\left|\begin{array}{ll}1 & 4 \\ 2 & 8\end{array}\right|=8-8=0$
Since second order minor vanishes $\rho(A) \neq 2$
But first order minors, $|1|=1$ non zero.
$\rho(\mathrm{A})=1$

## 3 - MARKS

Question 1. Find the rank of the matrix
(iv) Let $A=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1\end{array}\right)$

Order of A is $3 \times 3 ; \therefore \rho(\mathrm{A}) \leq 3$
$\left|\begin{array}{ccc}2 & -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 1 & 1\end{array}\right|=2(1+5)+1(3+5)+1(3-1) \quad=2(6)+8+2=22 \neq 0$
There is a minor of order 3 , which is non zero. $\rho(A)=3$
(v) Let $A=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}-1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -4\end{array}\right)$

Since order of A is $3 \times 3, \therefore \rho(\mathrm{~A}) \leq 3$
$\left|\begin{array}{ccc}-1 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & -3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -4\end{array}\right|=4+1(12-16)-2(-16+8)-2(16-6)$
Since the third order minor vanishes, $\rho(A) \neq 3$
Consider $\left|\begin{array}{cc}-1 & 2 \\ 4 & -3\end{array}\right|=3-8=-5 \neq 0$
There is a minor order 2 , which is non zero
$\rho(A)=2$
(vi) Let $A=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 6 & 3 & -7\end{array}\right)$
$A=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & 6 & 3 & -7\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 6 & -16\end{array}\right) \quad \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}-2 \mathrm{R}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-3 \mathrm{R}_{1}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right) \quad \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-2 \mathrm{R}_{2}$
The above matrix is in echelon form.
The number of non zero rows is $2 \Rightarrow \rho(A)=2$
(vii) Let $A=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}3 & 1 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 & 2\end{array}\right)$

Order of A is $3 \times 4 \therefore \rho(\mathrm{~A}) \leq 3$
$A=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}3 & 1 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 & 2\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 3 & 1 & -5 & -1 \\ 1 & 5 & -7 & 2\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{1} \leftrightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 7 & -8 & 14 \\ 0 & 7 & -8 & 7\end{array}\right) \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}-3 \mathrm{R}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{R}_{1}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & -2 & 1 & -5 \\ 0 & 7 & -8 & 14 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -7\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{R}_{2}$
The number of non-zero rows is $3 \therefore \rho(A)=3$
(viii) Let $A=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & 6\end{array}\right)$
$A=\left(\begin{array}{cccr}1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 4 & -1 & -3 \\ -1 & 2 & 7 & 6\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 10 & 10\end{array}\right) \begin{gathered}\mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}+2 \mathrm{R}_{1} \\ \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}+\mathrm{R}_{1}\end{gathered}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & -2 & 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-2 \mathrm{R}_{2}$
The number of non-zero rows is $2 \therefore \rho(A)=2$

Question 2.
If $A=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right)$ and $B=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right)$, then find the rank of $A B$ Solution:
Given $\mathrm{A}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right)$ and $\mathrm{B}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right)$
$\mathrm{AB}=\left[\begin{array}{lll}1-2-5 & -2+4-1 & 3-6+1 \\ 2+6+20 & -4-12+4 & 6+18-4 \\ 3+4+15 & -6-8+3 & 9+12-3\end{array}\right]$
$A B=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}-6 & 1 & -2 \\ 28 & -12 & 20 \\ 22 & -11 & 18\end{array}\right)$
Consider
$\left.\begin{array}{ccc}-6 & 1 & -2 \\ 28 & -12 & 20\end{array} \right\rvert\,=-6(-216+220)-1(504-440)$
$22-11 \quad 18 \mid-2(-308+264)$

$$
=-6(4)-1(64)-2(-56)=24 \neq 0
$$

Since the third order minor is not zero, $\rho(A B)=3$
If $A=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right)$ and $B=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right)$, then find rank of BA.

Solution:
Given $\mathrm{A}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right)$ and $\mathrm{B}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right)$
$\mathrm{BA}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & -2 & 3 \\ -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 5 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 3 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right)$
$=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1-4+9 & 1+6-6 & -1-8+9 \\ -2+8-18 & -2-12+12 & 2+16-18 \\ 5+2-3 & 5-3+2 & -5+4-3\end{array}\right)$
$=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}6 & 1 & 0 \\ -12 & -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 4 & -4\end{array}\right)$
Consider the third order minor,
$\left|\begin{array}{ccc}6 & 1 & 0 \\ -12 & -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 4 & -4\end{array}\right|=4(8-0)-1(48-0)+0(-48+8)$
$\rho(B A) \neq 3$
Take a second order minor, $\left|\begin{array}{cc}-2 & 0 \\ 4 & -4\end{array}\right|=8 \neq 0$.
$\rho(B A)=2$

## Exercise 1.2

Question 1.
Solve the following equations by using Cramer's rule
(i) $2 x+3 y=7 ; 3 x+5 y=9$
$\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ll}2 & 3 \\ 3 & 5\end{array}\right|=1 \neq 0\{\therefore$ We can apply Cramer's Rule $\}$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}7 & 3 \\ 9 & 5\end{array}\right|=35-27=8$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}2 & 7 \\ 3 & 9\end{array}\right|=18-21=-3$
So, $x=\frac{\Delta_{x}}{\Delta}=8 \quad y=\frac{\Delta_{y}}{\Delta}=-3$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=8$ and $\mathrm{y}=-3$
(ii) $5 x+3 y=17 ; 3 x+7 y=31$
$\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ll}5 & 3 \\ 3 & 7\end{array}\right|=35-9=26 \neq 0$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}17 & 3 \\ 31 & 7\end{array}\right|=119-93=26$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}5 & 17 \\ 3 & 31\end{array}\right|=155-51=104$
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{26}{26}=1 \quad \& \quad \mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{104}{26}=4 \quad \therefore(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})=(1,4)$

## Question 2.

A commodity was produced by using 3 units of labour and 2 units of capital, the total cost is ₹ 62 . If the commodity had been produced by using 4 units of labour and one unit of capital, the cost is ₹ 56 . What is the cost per unit of labour and capital? (Use determinant method).
Solution:
Let the cost per unit of labour be ₹x and cost per unit of capital be ₹ $y$.
$3 x+2 y=62 \& 4 x+y=56$
$\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ll}3 & 2 \\ 4 & 1\end{array}\right|=3-8=-5 \neq 0$
Hence the system has a unique solution.
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}62 & 2 \\ 56 & 1\end{array}\right|=62-112=-50$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}3 & 62 \\ 4 & 56\end{array}\right|=168-248=-80$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-50}{-5}=10 \quad \mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-80}{-5}=16$
Hence the cost per unit of labour is ₹10 and cost per unit of capital is ₹16
Question 3.
A total of ₹ 8,600 was invested in two accounts. One account earned $4 \frac{3}{4} \%$ annual interest and the other earned $6 \frac{1}{2} \%$ annual interest. If the total interest for one year was ₹ 431.25 , how much was invested in each account? (Use determinant method).

## Solution:

Let ₹ $x$ and $₹ y$ be the amounts invested in the two accounts.
Interest for first account $=4 \frac{3}{4} \% \mathrm{x}=\frac{19}{4} \times \frac{1}{100} \times \mathrm{x}=\frac{19}{400} \mathrm{x}$
Interest for second account $=6 \frac{1}{2} \%=\frac{13}{2} \times \frac{1}{100} y=\frac{13}{200} y$
$x+y=8600 \quad \& \quad \frac{19}{400} x+\frac{13}{200} y=431.25$
Multiplying equation by $400, \quad 19 x+26 y=172500$
$\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{cc}1 & 1 \\ 19 & 26\end{array}\right|=26-19=7 \neq 0$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{cc}8600 & 1 \\ 172500 & 26\end{array}\right|=223600-172500=51100$
$\Delta_{y}=\left|\begin{array}{cc}1 & 8600 \\ 19 & 172500\end{array}\right|=172500-163400=9100$
By Cramer's rule,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{51100}{7}=7300 \& \mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{9100}{7}=1300$
Hence the amount invested at $4 \frac{3}{4} \%$ is $₹ 7300$ and amount invested at $6 \frac{1}{2} \%$ is ₹ 1300

## Question 4.

At marina two types of games viz., Horse riding and Quad Bikes riding are available on hourly rent. Keren and Benita spent ₹ 780 and ₹ 560 during the month of May.

| Name | Number of hours |  | Total amount <br> spent (in ₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Horse <br> Riding | Quad Bike <br> Riding |  |
| Keren | 3 | 4 | 560 |
| Benita | 2 | 3 | 78 |

Find the hourly charges for the two games (rides). (Use determinant method).

## Solution:

Let hourly charges for horse riding be ₹x and hourly charges for Quad bike riding be ₹y.
$3 x+4 y=780 \quad \& \quad 2 x+3 y=560$
$\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ll}3 & 4 \\ 2 & 3\end{array}\right|=9-8=1 \neq 0$
So there exists a unique solution.
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}780 & 4 \\ 560 & 3\end{array}\right|=2340-2240=100$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}3 & 780 \\ 2 & 560\end{array}\right|=1680-1560=120$
By Cramer's rule,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{100}{1}=100 . \quad \mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{120}{1}=120$
Hourly charges for horse riding and bike riding are ₹ 100 and ₹ 120 respectively.

## Exercise 1.3

## Question 1.

The subscription department of a magazine sends out a letter to a large mailing list inviting subscriptions for the magazine. Some of the people receiving this letter already subscribe to the magazine while others do not. From this mailing list, 45\% of those who already subscribe will subscribe again while $\mathbf{3 0} \%$ of those who do not now subscribe will subscribe. On the last letter, it was found that $40 \%$ of those receiving it ordered a subscription. What per cent of those receiving the current letter can be expected to order a subscription?
Solution:
Let X represent people who subscribe for the magazine and Y represent persons who do not subscribe for the magazine. $(X \rightarrow X)=45 \%=0.45 \&(X \rightarrow Y)=100-45=55 \%=0.55$
$(Y \rightarrow X)=30 \%=0.3 \&(Y \rightarrow Y)=(100-30)=70 \%=0.7$

$$
\left.\mathrm{T}=\begin{array}{c} 
\\
\\
\mathrm{X}
\end{array} \begin{array}{cc}
\mathrm{X} & \mathrm{Y} \\
\mathrm{Y} & \left(\begin{array}{c}
0.45 \\
0.3
\end{array}\right. \\
0.55 \\
0.7
\end{array}\right)
$$

Initial Value for $\mathrm{X}=40 \%=0.4$;

$$
Y=(100-40)=60 \%=0.6
$$

$\left.\begin{array}{rlll}\mathrm{X} & \mathrm{Y} & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{Y} \\ (0.4 & 0.6) & \mathrm{X} & \mathrm{Y}\left(\begin{array}{l}0.45 \\ 0.3\end{array}\right. \\ 0.55 \\ 0.7\end{array}\right)=$
$=(0.4 \times 0.45+0.6 \times 0.3 \quad 0.4 \times 0.55+0.6 \times 0.7)$
$=\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.18+0.18 & 0.22+0.42\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.36 & 0.64\end{array}\right)$
That is $\mathrm{X}=36 \%$ and $\mathrm{Y}=64 \%$
Thus $36 \%$ of those receiving the current letter can be expected to order a subscription.

## 5 - MARKS

## EXERCISE 1.1

## Question 3.

Solve the following system of equations by rank method.
$x+y+z=9,2 x+5 y+7 z=52,2 x+y-z=0$

## Solution:

The given equations are $x+y+z=9,2 x+5 y+7 z=$ $52,2 \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{y}-\mathrm{z}=0$
The matrix equation corresponding to the given system is
$\begin{array}{cc}\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & 7 \\ 2 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{x} \\ \mathrm{y} \\ \mathrm{z}\end{array}\right) & =\left(\begin{array}{c}9 \\ 52 \\ 0\end{array}\right) \\ \mathrm{A} \quad \mathrm{X} & =\mathrm{B}\end{array}$
Augmented matrix
$[\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}]=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 2 & 5 & 7 & 52 \\ 2 & 1 & -1 & 0\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & -1 & -3 & -18\end{array}\right) \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}-2 \mathrm{R}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-2 \mathrm{R}_{1}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & -20\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow 3 \mathrm{R}_{3}+\mathrm{R}_{2}$
Now $A \sim\left(\begin{array}{lll}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 4\end{array}\right) \Rightarrow \rho(A)=3$
Augmented matrix $[\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}] \sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 9 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 & 34 \\ 0 & 0 & -4 & -20\end{array}\right)$
has three non-zero rows, $\rho([\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}])=3$
That is, $\rho(A)=\rho([A, B])=3=$ number of unknowns.
So the given system is consistent and has unique solution.
To find the solution, we rewrite the echelon form into the matrix form.
$\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & -4\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}x \\ y \\ z\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{c}9 \\ 34 \\ -20\end{array}\right)$
$x+y+z=9 \rightarrow(1)$
$3 y+5 z=34 \rightarrow(2)$
$-4 \mathrm{z}=-20 \rightarrow(3)$
(3) $\Rightarrow \mathrm{z}=5$
(2) $\Rightarrow 3 y=34-25=9$
$\mathrm{y}=3$
(1) $\Rightarrow x=9-3-5$
(2) $x=1$

## Question 4.

Show that the equations $5 x+3 y+7 z=4$,
$3 x+26 y+2 z=9,7 x+2 y+10 z=5$ are consistent and solve them by rank method.

Solution: The given equations are,
$5 x+3 y+7=4$
$3 x+26 y+2 z=9$
$7 x+2 y+10 z=5$
The matrix equation corresponding to the given system is
$\begin{aligned}\left(\begin{array}{ccc}5 & 3 & 7 \\ 3 & 26 & 2 \\ 7 & 2 & 10\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{x} \\ \mathrm{y} \\ \mathrm{z}\end{array}\right) & =\left(\begin{array}{l}4 \\ 9 \\ 5\end{array}\right) \\ \mathrm{A} \mathrm{X} & =\mathrm{B}\end{aligned}$
Augmented matrix $[A, B]=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 3 & 26 & 2 & 9 \\ 7 & 2 & 10 & 5\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 0 & 121 & -11 & 33 \\ 0 & -11 & 1 & -3\end{array}\right) \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow 5 \mathrm{R}_{2}-3 \mathrm{R}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow 5 \mathrm{R}_{3}-7 \mathrm{R}_{1}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 0 & 121 & -11 & 33 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow 11 \mathrm{R}_{3}+\mathrm{R}_{2}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}5 & 3 & 7 & 4 \\ 0 & 11 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2} / 11$
The equivalent matrix is in echelon form. It has two nonzero rows.
$\therefore \rho(A)=\rho([A, B])=2<$ number of unknowns.
So the equations are consistent and have infinitely many solutions
$\Rightarrow 5 \mathrm{x}+3 \mathrm{y}+7 \mathrm{z}=4$. $\qquad$
$11 \mathrm{y}-\mathrm{z}=3$
$\mathrm{Z}=\mathrm{k}$
(2) $\Rightarrow 11 \mathrm{y}=\mathrm{k}+3 \Rightarrow \mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{k}+3}{11}$
(1) $\Rightarrow 5 \mathrm{x}+3\left(\frac{\mathrm{k}+3}{11}\right)+7 \mathrm{k}=4$
$\frac{55 \mathrm{x}+3 \mathrm{k}+9+77 \mathrm{k}}{11}=4 ; 55 \mathrm{x}=35-80 \mathrm{k} ; 11 \mathrm{x}=7-16 \mathrm{k}$;
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{-16}{11} \mathrm{k}+\frac{7}{11}$
Let us take $\mathrm{z}=\mathrm{k}, \mathrm{k} \in \mathrm{R}$. We get, $\mathrm{y}=\frac{\mathrm{k}+3}{11}, \mathrm{x}=\frac{-16}{11} \mathrm{k}+\frac{7}{11}$
By giving different values for $k$, we get different solutions. Thus the solutions of the given system are given by
$x=\frac{1}{11}(7-16 k) ; y=\frac{1}{11}(3+k) ; z=k$

## Question 5.

Show that the following system of equations have unique solution:
$x+y+z=3, x+2 y+3 z=4, x+4 y+9 z=6$ by rank method.

## Solution:

$\left(\begin{array}{lll}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 9\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}x \\ y \\ z\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{l}3 \\ 4 \\ 6\end{array}\right)$

$$
A \quad X=B
$$

Augmented matrix $[\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}]=\left(\begin{array}{llll}1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 4 & 9 & 6\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{llll}1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 3 & 8 & 3\end{array}\right) \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}-\mathrm{R}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{R}_{1}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{llll}1 & 1 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 0\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-3 \mathrm{R}_{2}$
$\rho(A)=\rho([A, B])=3=$ number of unknowns.
The given system is consistent and has a unique solution.
$\left(\begin{array}{lll}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}x \\ y \\ z\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{l}3 \\ 1 \\ 0\end{array}\right)$
$x+y+z=3 \ldots \ldots .(1) ; y+2 z=1 . \ldots . .(2) ; 2 z=0$
(3) $\Rightarrow \mathrm{z}=0$ (2) $\Rightarrow \mathrm{y}=1$
(1) $\Rightarrow x+1+0=3 \Rightarrow x=2$

So the unique solution is $x=2, y=1, z=0$

## Question 6.

For what values of the parameter $\mathbf{X}$, will the following equations fail to have unique solution:
$3 x-y+\lambda z=1,2 x+y+z=2, x+2 y-\lambda z=-1$ by rank method.

## Solution:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
3 & -1 & \lambda \\
2 & 1 & 1 \\
1 & 2 & -\lambda
\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{x} \\
\mathrm{y} \\
\mathrm{z}
\end{array}\right) & =\left(\begin{array}{c}
1 \\
2 \\
-1
\end{array}\right) \\
\mathrm{A} \quad \mathrm{X} & =\begin{array}{c}
\mathrm{B}
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

Augmented matrix $[A, B]=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}3 & -1 & \lambda & 1 \\ 2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1\end{array}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}
1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\
2 & 1 & 1 & 2 \\
3 & -1 & \lambda & 1
\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{1} \leftrightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3} \\
& \sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}
1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\
0 & -3 & 1+2 \lambda & 4 \\
0 & -7 & 4 \lambda & 4
\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}-2 \mathrm{R}_{1}-3 \mathrm{R}_{3}-3 \\
& \sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}
1 & 2 & -\lambda & -1 \\
0 & -3 & 1+2 \lambda & 4 \\
0 & 0 & -2 \lambda-7 & -16
\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow 3 \mathrm{R}_{3}-7 \mathrm{R}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

For the system to be inconsistent (or) not to have unique solution, $\rho([A, B]) \neq \rho(A)$
But $\rho([A, B])=3$; So $\rho(A) \neq 3 \Rightarrow-2 \lambda-7=0 \Rightarrow-2 \lambda=7$
$\lambda=\frac{-7}{2}$
So when $\lambda=\frac{-7}{2}$, the equations fail to have unique solution.

## Question 7.

The price of three commodities, $X, Y$ and $Z$ are $x, y$ and $z$ respectively Mr. Anand purchases 6 units of $Z$ and sells 2 units of $X$ and 3 units of $Y$. Mr.Amar purchases a unit of $Y$ and sells 3 units of $X$ and 2 units of $Z$. Mr. Amit purchases a unit of $X$ and sells 3 units of $Y$ and a unit of $Z$. In the process they earn ₹5, 000/- , ₹2,000/- and ₹5, 500/- respectively. Find the prices per unit of three commodities by rank method.

## Solution:

The price of three commodities $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ are given as $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{z}$.

| X |  | Y | Z |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Anand | sells 2 units(+) | sells 3 units(+) | buys 6 units(-) |
| Amar | sells 3 units(+) | buys 1 unit(-) | sells 2 units(+) |
| Amit | buys 1 unit(-) | sells 3 units(+) | sells 1 unit(+) |

Anand $\rightarrow 2 x+3 y-6 z=5000$
Amar $\rightarrow 3 \mathrm{x}-\mathrm{y}+2 \mathrm{z}=2000$
Amit $\rightarrow-x+3 y+z=5500$
The matrix equation is given by
$\begin{aligned}\left(\begin{array}{ccc}2 & 3 & -6 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 3 & 1\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{x} \\ \mathrm{y} \\ \mathrm{z}\end{array}\right) & =\left(\begin{array}{l}5000 \\ 2000 \\ 5500\end{array}\right) \\ \mathrm{A} \mathrm{X} & =\mathrm{B}\end{aligned}$
Augmented matrix $[A, B]=\left(\begin{array}{cccc}2 & 3 & -6 & 5000 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 & 2000 \\ -1 & 3 & 1 & 5500\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}-1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 & 2000 \\ 2 & 3 & -6 & 5000\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{1} \leftrightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}-1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ 0 & 8 & 5 & 18500 \\ 0 & 9 & -4 & 16000\end{array}\right) \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}+3 \mathrm{R}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}+2 \mathrm{R}_{1}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}-1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ 0 & 72 & 45 & 166500 \\ 0 & 72 & -32 & 128000\end{array}\right) \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow 9 \mathrm{R}_{2} \\ & \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow 8 \mathrm{R}_{3}\end{aligned}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}-1 & 3 & 1 & 5500 \\ 0 & 72 & 45 & 166500 \\ 0 & 0 & -77 & -38500\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{R}_{2}$
$\rho(A)=\rho([A, B])=3=$ number of unknowns
So the system has unique solution.
$\therefore$ The given system is equivalent to the matrix equation.
$\left(\begin{array}{ccc}-1 & 3 & 1 \\ 0 & 72 & 45 \\ 0 & 0 & -77\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}x \\ y \\ z\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{c}5500 \\ 166500 \\ -38500\end{array}\right)$
$-x+3 y+z=5500$ $\qquad$
$72 y+45 z=166500$
$-77 \mathrm{z}=-38500$
(3) $\Rightarrow z=\frac{-38500}{-77}=500(2) \Rightarrow 72 y=166500-45(500)$
$72 \mathrm{y}=166500-22500 \Rightarrow \mathrm{y}=2000$
(1) $\Rightarrow x=3(2000)+500-5500 \Rightarrow x=1000$

The prices per unit of the three commodities are Rs.1000, Rs. 2000 and Rs. 500

## Question 8.

An amount of ₹ 5,000 / - is to be deposited in three different bonds bearing $6 \%, 7 \%$ and $8 \%$ per year respectively. Total annual income is $₹ 358 /-$. If the income from the first two investments is ₹ $70 /$ - more than the income from the third, then find the amount of investment in each bond by the rank method.

## Solution:

Let the amount of investment in the three different bonds be Rs. x, Rs. y and Rs. z respectively. We get the following equations according to the given conditions,
$x+y+z=5000$
$\frac{6}{100} \mathrm{x}+\frac{7}{100} \mathrm{y}+\frac{8}{100} \mathrm{z}=358$ (or) $6 \mathrm{x}+7 \mathrm{y}+8 \mathrm{z}=35800$
$\frac{6}{100} x+\frac{7}{100} y=70+\frac{8}{100} z$ (or) $6 x+7 y-8 z=7000$
$\begin{aligned} \text { This can be written as }\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 \\ 6 & 7 & -8\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}x \\ y \\ z\end{array}\right) & =\left(\begin{array}{c}5000 \\ 35800 \\ 7000\end{array}\right) \\ \text { A } \quad X & =B\end{aligned}$
Augmented matrix [A,B]
$\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 5000 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 & 35800 \\ 6 & 7 & -8 & 7000\end{array}\right)$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 5000 \\ 6 & 7 & 8 & 35800 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & -28800\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{3}-\mathrm{R}_{2}$
$\sim\left(\begin{array}{cccc}1 & 1 & 1 & 5000 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & 5800 \\ 0 & 0 & -16 & -28800\end{array}\right) \mathrm{R}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{R}_{2}-6 \mathrm{R}_{1}$
The above equivalent matrix is in echelon form with 3 nonzero rows.
So $\rho(A)=\rho([A, B])=3=$ number of unknowns. the system has a unique solution.

The matrix equation is given by
$\left(\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & -16\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{l}x \\ y \\ z\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{c}5000 \\ 5800 \\ -28800\end{array}\right)$
$x+y+z=5000 \ldots$ (1)
$y+2 z=5800 \ldots$ (2)
$-16 z=-28800 \ldots$ (3)
(3) $\Rightarrow z=1800$
(2) $\Rightarrow y=5800-2(1800)=2200$
(1) $\Rightarrow x=5000-2200-1800=1000$

The amount invested in the three bonds are ₹ 1000 , ₹ 2200 and ₹ 1800 .

## Exercise 1.2

Question 1.
Solve the following equations by using Cramer's rule
(iii) $2 x+y-z=3, x+y+z=1, x-2 y-3 z=4$

System consistent with unique solution
$\begin{aligned} \Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}3 & 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 4 & -2 & -3\end{array}\right| & =\mathbf{3}(-\mathbf{3}+\mathbf{2}) \mathbf{- 1}(-\mathbf{3}-\mathbf{4}) \mathbf{- 1}(-\mathbf{2}-\mathbf{4}) \\ & =\mathbf{3}(-\mathbf{1})-\mathbf{1}(-\mathbf{7})-\mathbf{1}(-\mathbf{6}) \\ & =-\mathbf{3}+\mathbf{7}+\mathbf{6}=\mathbf{1 0}\end{aligned}$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}2 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 4 & -3\end{array}\right| \quad=2(-3-4)-3(-3-1)+(-1)(4-1)$

$$
=-14+12-3=-5
$$

$\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}2 & 1 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -2 & 4\end{array}\right| \begin{aligned} & =2(4+2)-1(4-1)+3(-2-1) \\ & \\ & =0\end{aligned}$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\frac{10}{5}=2 ; \mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-5}{5}=-1 ; \mathrm{z}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}}{\Delta}=\frac{0}{5}=0$
$\therefore$ The solution is $(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{z})=(2,-1,0)$
1(iv) $x+y+z=6,2 x+3 y-z=5,6 x-2 y-3 z=-7$
$\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & -1 \\ 6 & -2 & -3\end{array}\right| \quad=\mathbf{1}(-\mathbf{9}-\mathbf{2})-\mathbf{1}(-\mathbf{6}+\mathbf{6})+\mathbf{1}(-\mathbf{4}-\mathbf{1 8})-1(0)+\mathbf{1}(-22)=-\mathbf{1 1}-22=-33$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}6 & 1 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 & -1\end{array}\right|=6(-9-2)-1(-15-7)+1(-10+21)$
$=6(-11)-1(-22)+1(11)$
$=-66+22+11=-66+33=-33$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 6 & 1 \\ 2 & 5 & -1 \\ 6 & -7 & -3\end{array}\right| \quad=1(-15-7)-6(-6+6)+1(-14-30)$
$=-66$
$\begin{aligned} \Delta_{\mathrm{z}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 6 \\ 2 & 3 & 5 \\ 6 & -2 & -7\end{array}\right| \quad & =1(-21+10)-1(-14-30)+6(-4-18) \\ & =-11+41)-1(-44)+6(-22) \\ & \end{aligned}$
$\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-33}{-33}=1$
$\mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-66}{-33}=2$
$\mathrm{z}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-99}{-33}=3$
Hence the solution is $(x, y, z)=(1,2,3)$.
$1(\mathrm{v}) \mathrm{x}+4 \mathrm{y}+3 \mathrm{z}=2,2 \mathrm{x}-6 \mathrm{y}+6 \mathrm{z}=-3,5 \mathrm{x}-2 \mathrm{y}+3 \mathrm{z}=-5$
Solution:

$$
\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & 4 & 3 \\
2 & -6 & 6 \\
5 & -2 & 3
\end{array}\right| \quad \begin{aligned}
& =1(-18+12)-4(6-30)+3(-4+30) \\
& =\mathbf{1}(-6)-\mathbf{4}(-\mathbf{2 4})+\mathbf{3}(\mathbf{2 6}) \\
&
\end{aligned}
$$

we can use Cramer's rule
$\left.\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}2 & 4 & 3 \\ -3 & -6 & 6 \\ -5 & -2 & 3\end{array}\right|=2(-18+12)-4(-9+30)+\mathbf{3 ( 6 - 3 0}\right)$

$$
=-12-84-72=-168
$$

$$
\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & 2 & 3 \\
2 & -3 & 6 \\
5 & -5 & 3
\end{array}\right| \quad \begin{aligned}
& =1(-9+30)-2(6-30)+\mathbf{3}(-10+15) \\
& =\mathbf{1}(\mathbf{2 1})-\mathbf{2}(-\mathbf{2 4})+\mathbf{3}(5)=\mathbf{8 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & 4 & 2 \\
2 & -6 & -3 \\
5 & -2 & -5
\end{array}\right|=\mathbf{1}(\mathbf{3 0 - 6})+4(-10+15)+2(-4+30)
$$

$$
\therefore \mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-168}{168}=-1
$$

$$
\mathrm{y}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{84}{168}=\frac{1}{2}
$$

$$
\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}}{\Delta}=\frac{56}{168}=\frac{1}{3}
$$

Hence the solution is $(x, y, z)=\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$

## Question 5.

In a market survey three commodities $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C were considered. In finding out the index number some fixed weights were assigned to the three varieties in each of the commodities. The table below provides information regarding the consumption of three commodities according to the three varieties and also the total weight received by the commodity.

| Commodity <br> variety | Variety |  |  | Total <br> weight |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | I | II | III |  |
| A | 1 | 2 | 3 | 11 |
| B | 2 | 4 | 5 | 21 |
| C | 3 | 5 | 6 | 27 |

Find the weights assigned to the three varieties by using Cramer's Rule.

## Solution:

Let the weights assigned to the three varieties be $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and z respectively.
According to the problem,
For variety $A \quad, x+2 y+3 z=11$
For variety $B, \quad 2 x+4 y+5 z=21$
For variety $C, 3 x+5 y+6 z=27$
Now $\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{lll}1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 & 5 \\ 3 & 5 & 6\end{array}\right|=1(24-25)-2(12-15)+3(10-12)$

$$
=-1-2(-3)+3(-2)=-1 \neq 0
$$

So there exists a unique solution which can be solved by Cramer's rule.
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{lll}11 & 2 & 3 \\ 21 & 4 & 5 \\ 27 & 5 & 6\end{array}\right|=11(24-25)-2(126-135)+3(105-108)$

$$
=-11+18-9=-2
$$

$\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}=\left|\begin{array}{lll}1 & 11 & 3 \\ 2 & 21 & 5 \\ 3 & 27 & 6\end{array}\right|=1(126-135)-11(12-15)+3(54-63)$

$$
=-9+33-27=-3
$$

$\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}=\left|\begin{array}{lll}1 & 2 & 11 \\ 2 & 4 & 21 \\ 3 & 5 & 27\end{array}\right|=1(108-105)-2(54-63)+11(10-12)$

$$
=3+18-22=-1
$$

By Cramer's rule,
$\mathrm{x}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-2}{-1}=2$;
$y=\frac{\Delta_{y}}{\Delta}=\frac{-3}{-1}=3$;
$\mathrm{z}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-1}{-1}=1$
Hence the weights assigned to the three varieties are 2,3 and 1 units respectively.

## Question 6.

A total of ₹ 8,500 was invested in three interest-earning accounts. The interest rates were $2 \%, 3 \%$ and $6 \%$ if the total simple interest for one year was ₹ 380 and the amount invested at $6 \%$ was equal to the sum of the amounts in the other two accounts, then how much was invested in each account? (use Cramer's rule).

| Account | Interest rate |
| :--- | :---: |
| 1 | $2 \%$ |
| 2 | $3 \%$ |
| 3 | $6 \%$ |

## Solution:

Let the amounts invested in the three accounts be Rs. x, Rs. y and Rs. z respectively

Interest for the three accounts are $\frac{2}{100} \mathrm{x}, \frac{3}{100} \mathrm{y}$ and $\frac{6}{100} \mathrm{z}$
According to the problem, $x+y+z=8500$
$\frac{2}{100} x+\frac{3}{100} y+\frac{6}{100} z=380$
(or) multiplying by 100 ,
$2 x+3 y+6 z=38000$
$z=x+y$ or $x+y-z=0$
Now, $\Delta=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 & 6 \\ 1 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right|=1(-3-6)-1(-2-6)+$
$1(2-3)$
$=(-9)-1(-8)+1(-1)=-9+8-1=-2 \neq 0$
So there exists a unique solution to the system (1), (2) and (3)
$\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}8500 & 1 & 1 \\ 38000 & 3 & 6 \\ 0 & 1 & -1\end{array}\right|$
$=8500(-3-6)-1(-38000)+1(38000)$
$=-76500+76000=-500$
$\Delta_{y}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 8500 & 1 \\ 2 & 38000 & 6 \\ 1 & 0 & -1\end{array}\right|$
$=1(-38000)-8500(-2-6)+1(-38000)$
$=-38000+68000-38000=-8000$
$\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}=\left|\begin{array}{ccc}1 & 1 & 8500 \\ 2 & 3 & 38000 \\ 1 & 1 & 0\end{array}\right|$
$=1(-38000)-1(-38000)+8500(2-3)$
$=-38000+38000-8500=-8500$
So by Cramer's rule,
$x=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{x}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-500}{-2}=250 \& y=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{y}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-8000}{-2}=4000$
$\mathrm{z}=\frac{\Delta_{\mathrm{z}}}{\Delta}=\frac{-8500}{-2}=4250$
Thus the amount invested at 2\% is ₹ 250 , at $3 \%$ is ₹ 4000 and at 6\% is ₹ 4250 .

## Exercise 1.3

Question 2.
A new transit system has just gone into operation in Chennai. Of those who use the transit system this year, $\mathbf{3 0} \%$ will switch over to using the metro train next year and $70 \%$ will continue to use the transit system. Of those who use metro train this year, 70\% will continue to use metro train next year and $30 \%$ will switch over to the transit system. Suppose the population of Chennai city remains constant and that $\mathbf{6 0 \%}$ of the commuters use the transit system and $40 \%$ of the commuters use metro train this year.
(i) What per cent of commuters will be using the transit system after one year?
(ii) What per cent of commuters will be using the transit system in the long run?

## Solution:

Let T denote transit system and $M$ denote metro train.
From the question,
$(\mathrm{T} \rightarrow \mathrm{T})=70 \%=0.7 ;(\mathrm{T} \rightarrow \mathrm{M})=30 \%=0.3$
$(\mathrm{M} \rightarrow \mathrm{T})=30 \%=0.3 ;(\mathrm{M} \rightarrow \mathrm{M})=70 \%=0.7$
The transition probability matrix is given by
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{T}\left(\begin{array}{cc}\mathrm{T} & \mathrm{M} \\ \mathrm{M} \\ 0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.3 & 0.7\end{array}\right)$
The current position is given by $\mathrm{T}=60 \%$ and $\mathrm{M}=40 \%$
$(\mathrm{T} \mathrm{M})=\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.6 & 0.4\end{array}\right)$
We have to predict the values of $T$ and $M$ after one year.
(i) $\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.6 & 0.4\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.3 & 0.7\end{array}\right)=(0.42+0.12 \quad 0.18+0.28)$
$=\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.54 & 0.46\end{array}\right)$
$\mathrm{T}=0.54=54 \% \& \quad \mathrm{M}=0.46=46 \%$
So after one year, $54 \%$ of commuters will use the transit system and $46 \%$ of commuters will use the metro train.
(ii) At equilibrium : (T M $)\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.3 & 0.7\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{T} & \mathrm{M}\end{array}\right)$

By matrix multiplications,
$(0.7 \mathrm{~T}+0.3 \mathrm{M} \quad 0.3 \mathrm{~T}+0.7 \mathrm{M})=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{T} & \mathrm{M}\end{array}\right)$
Equating the corresponding elements,
$0.7 \mathrm{~T}+0.3 \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{T} \Rightarrow 0.3 \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{T}-0.7 \mathrm{~T}=0.3 \mathrm{~T}$
$0.3 \mathrm{~T}=0.3 \mathrm{M} \Rightarrow \frac{T}{M}=\frac{0.3}{0.3}=\frac{1}{1}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{1}{2} \times 100=50 \% \& M=\frac{1}{2} \times 100=50 \%$
Thus in the long run, $50 \%$ of the commuters will be using transit system and $50 \%$ will be using metro train.

## Question 3.

Two types of soaps A and B are in the market. Their present market shares are $15 \%$ for A and $\mathbf{8 5 \%}$ for B. Of those who bought A the previous year, 65\% continue to buy it again while 35\% switch over to B. Of those who bought B the previous year, 55\% buy it again and $45 \%$ switch over to A. Find their market shares after one year and when is the equilibrium reached?

## Solution:

A and B are the two types of soaps. The current market shares are $15 \%$ and $85 \%$.
This is represented as $\left(\begin{array}{ll}A & B\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.15 & 0.85\end{array}\right)$
$(A \rightarrow A)=65 \%=0.65:(A \rightarrow B)=35 \%=0.35$
$(B \rightarrow A)=45 \%=0.45:(B \rightarrow B)=55 \%=0.55$
A B
$\mathrm{T}={ }_{\mathrm{B}}^{\mathrm{A}}\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.65 & 0.35 \\ 0.45 & 0.55\end{array}\right)$
(i) Their market shares after one year is given by
(0.15 0.85$)\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.65 & 0.35 \\ 0.45 & 0.55\end{array}\right)$
$=(0.0975+0.3825 \quad 0.0525+0.4675)=(0.48$
(i.e) $A=0.48=48 \% \& B=0.52=52 \%$

So after one-year market shares of soap A will be $48 \%$
and soap B will be 52\%
(ii) $\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{A} & \mathrm{B}\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.65 & 0.35 \\ 0.45 & 0.55\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{A} & \mathrm{B}\end{array}\right)$
$(0.65 \mathrm{~A}+0.45 \mathrm{~B} \quad 0.35 \mathrm{~A}+0.55 \mathrm{~B})=(\mathrm{A} \mathrm{B})$
$0.65 \mathrm{~A}+0.45 \mathrm{~B}=\mathrm{A} \Rightarrow 0.45 \mathrm{~B}=\mathrm{A}-0.65 \mathrm{~A}=0.35 \mathrm{~A}$
$0.35 \mathrm{~A}=0.45 \mathrm{~B} \Rightarrow \frac{A}{B}=\frac{0.45}{0.35}=\frac{45}{35} \quad[45+35=80]$
$A=\frac{45}{80} \times 100=56.25 \% \& B=\frac{35}{80} \times 100=43.75 \%$
The equilibrium is reached when the market share of soap A is $56.25 \%$ and the market share of soap B is $43.75 \%$

## Question 4.

Two products A and B currently share the market with shares $50 \%$ and $50 \%$ each respectively. Each week some brand switching takes place. Of those who bought $A$ the previous week, $\mathbf{6 0} \%$ buy it again whereas $\mathbf{4 0} \%$ switch over to B. Of those who bought B the previous week, $\mathbf{8 0} \%$ buy it again whereas $20 \%$ switch over to A. Find their shares after one week and after two weeks. If the price war continues, when is the equilibrium reached?
Solution:
$(A \rightarrow A)=60 \%=0.6 ;(A \rightarrow B)=40 \%=0.4$
$(B \rightarrow A)=20 \%=0.2 ;(B \rightarrow B)=80 \%=0.8$
The transition probability matrix is given by
$\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{A} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{B}}^{\mathrm{A}}\left(\begin{array}{cc}\mathrm{A} & \mathrm{B} \\ 0.6 & 0.4 \\ 0.2 & 0.8\end{array}\right)$
Current market share : $\left(\begin{array}{ll}A B\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.5 & 0.5\end{array}\right)$
fter one week: The shares of $A$ and $B$ are given by

$$
\left.\begin{array}{ccc}
A & B & \mathrm{~A}\left(\begin{array}{cc}
A & B \\
0.6 & 0.4 \\
(0.5 & 0.5)
\end{array}\right. \\
\mathrm{B} \\
0.2 & 0.8
\end{array}\right)=\begin{array}{cc}
A & B \\
(0.3+0.1 & 0.2+0.4)
\end{array}=\begin{array}{cc}
A & B \\
(0.4 & 0.6)
\end{array}
$$

So after one week the market share of A is $0.4=40 \%$
and that of $B$ is $0.6=60 \%$
After two weeks: The shares of $A$ and $B$ are given by
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{ccc}A & B & \mathrm{~A}\left(\begin{array}{cc}\mathrm{A} & \mathrm{B} \\ (0.4 & 0.6)\end{array}\right. \\ \mathrm{B} \\ 0.6 & 0.4 \\ 0.2 & 0.8\end{array}\right)=\begin{array}{cc}A & B \\ (0.24+0.12 & 0.16+0.48)\end{array}\right)=\begin{array}{cc}A & B \\ (0.36 & 0.64)\end{array}$
Thus after two weeks, A will have $36 \%$ of shares and B will have $64 \%$ of shares.
Equilibirium : ( $\left.\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{A} & \mathrm{B}\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.6 & 0.4 \\ 0.2 & 0.8\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{A} & B\end{array}\right)$
$(0.6 \mathrm{~A}+0.2 \mathrm{~B} \quad 0.4 \mathrm{~A}+0.8 \mathrm{~B})=(\mathrm{A} \mathrm{B})$
Equating the corresponding elements,
$0.6 \mathrm{~A}+0.2 \mathrm{~B}=\mathrm{A} \Rightarrow 0.2 \mathrm{~B}=\mathrm{A}-0.6 \mathrm{~A}=0.4 \mathrm{~A}$
$0.4 \mathrm{~A}=0.6 \mathrm{~B} \Rightarrow \frac{A}{B}=\frac{0.6}{0.3}=\frac{6}{3} \quad[6+3=9]$
$A=\frac{6}{9} \times 100=66.67 \%=67 \% \& B=\frac{3}{9} \times 100=33.33 \%=33 \%$
Thus the equilibrium is reached when the share of A is $33 \%$ and share of B is $67 \%$.

# CHAPTER 3 <br> INTEGRAL CALCULUS - II <br> ( 2, 3 and 5 Marks) 

## $\underline{\underline{2-M a r k s}}$

Exercise: 3.1
Question 1.
Using Integration, find the area of the region bounded the line $2 y+x=8$, the $x$-axis and the lines $x=2, x=4$ Solution:

The given lines are $2 \mathrm{y}+\mathrm{x}=8, \mathrm{x}$-axis, $\mathrm{x}=2, \mathrm{x}=4$ Required area $=\int_{2}^{4} y d x$.
Now $2 y+x=8 \Rightarrow y=\frac{8-x}{2}$
Area $=\int_{2}^{4}\left(\frac{8-x}{2}\right) d x$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left[8 x-\frac{x^{2}}{x}\right]_{2}^{4}$
$=\frac{1}{2}[32-8-16+2]$

$=5$ sq. units

## Question 2.

Find the area bounded by the lines $y-2 x-4=0$,
$y=1, y=3$ and the $y$-axis.

## Solution:

Given lines are $\mathrm{y}-2 \mathrm{x}-4=0, \mathrm{y}=1, \mathrm{y}=3, \mathrm{y}$-axis
$y-2 x=4=0 \Rightarrow x=\frac{y-4}{2}$
We observe that the required area lies to the left to the $y$-axis
Area $=\int_{1}^{3}-$ xdy
$=-\int_{1}^{3} \frac{\mathrm{y}-4}{2} \mathrm{dy}$
$=-\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\mathrm{y}^{2}}{2}-4 \mathrm{y}\right]_{1}^{3}$
$=-\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{9}{2}-12-\frac{1}{2}+4\right]$

$=-\frac{1}{2}(-4)=2$ sq.units

## Question 4.

Find the area bounded by the line $y=x$, the $x$-axis and the ordinates $x=1, x=2$.

## Solution:

Given lines are $y=x, x$-axis,
$\mathrm{x}=1, \mathrm{x}=2$
Required area $=\int_{1}^{2} y d x$
$=\int_{1}^{2} x d x=\frac{x^{2}}{2} \int_{1}^{2}=2-\frac{1}{2}$
$=\frac{3}{2}$ sq.units

## Question 5.

Using integration, find the area of the region bounded by the line $y-1=x$, the $x$ axis and the ordinates
$x=-2, x=3$
Solution: Given lines are $y-1=x$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{y}=\mathrm{x}+1$; x -axis, $\mathrm{x}=-2, \mathrm{x}=3$
Required area
$=\int_{-2}^{-1}-\mathrm{ydx}+\int_{-1}^{3} \mathrm{ydx}$
$=-\int_{-2}^{-1}(x+1) d x+\int_{-1}^{3}(x+1) d x$
$=-\left[\frac{(x+1)^{2}}{2}\right]_{-2}^{-1}+\left[\frac{(x+1)^{2}}{2}\right]_{-1}^{3}$

$=-\left[\frac{(-1+1)^{2}}{2}-\frac{(-2+1)^{2}}{2}\right]+\left[\frac{(3+1)^{2}}{2}-\frac{(-1+1)^{2}}{2}\right]$
$=-\frac{1}{2}[0-1]+\frac{1}{2}[16-0]=\frac{1}{2}+8=\frac{17}{2}$ sq.units

## Exercise 3.2

## Question 1.

The cost of an overhaul of an engine is $₹ 10,000$ The operating cost per hour is at the rate of $2 x-240$ where the engine has run $x \mathrm{~km}$. Find out the total cost if the engine runs for 300 hours after overhaul.

## Solution:

Given that the overhaul cost is Rs. 10,000 .
The marginal cost is $2 \mathrm{x}-240$
$\mathrm{MC}=2 \mathrm{x}-240 \Rightarrow \mathrm{C}=\int \mathrm{MC} \mathrm{dx}+\mathrm{k}=\int(2 \mathrm{x}-240) \mathrm{dx}+\mathrm{k}$
$C=x^{2}-240 x+k$
$k$ is the overhaul cost $\Rightarrow k=10,000$
So $C=x^{2}-240 x+10,000$
When $x=300$ hours, $C=(300)^{2}-240(300)+10,000$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{C}=90,000-72000+10,000 \Rightarrow \mathrm{C}=28,000$

## Question 9.

Determine the cost of producing 200 air conditioners if the marginal cost (is per unit) is $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}(\mathrm{x})=\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}^{2}}{200}+4\right)$

## Solution:

Given MC $=C^{\prime}(x)=\left(\frac{x^{2}}{200}+4\right)$
$\Rightarrow$ Total cost $C=\int\left(\frac{x^{2}}{200}+4\right) d x+k=\frac{x^{3}}{600}+4 x+k$
When $\mathrm{x}=0, \mathrm{c}=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=0 \Rightarrow \mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{x}^{3}}{600}+4 \mathrm{x}$
When $\mathrm{x}=200, \mathrm{C}=\frac{(200)^{3}}{600}+4(200)=\frac{8,000,000}{600}+800$
$C=14133.33$
So the cost of producing 200 air conditioners is ₹14133.33

## Question 11.

If the marginal revenue function for a commodity is
$M R=9-4 x^{2}$. Find the demand function.

## Solution:

Given, marginal Revenue function $M R=9-4 x^{2}$
Revenue function, $\mathrm{R}=\int(\mathrm{MR}) \mathrm{dx}+\mathrm{k}$
$R=\int\left(9-4 x^{2}\right) d x+k=9 x-\frac{4}{3} x^{3}+k$
Since $R=0$ when $x=0, k=0 \Rightarrow R=9 x-\frac{4}{3} x^{3}$
Demand function $P=\frac{R}{x} \Rightarrow P=9-\frac{4}{3} x^{2}$

## 3 - MARKS <br> EXERCISE 3.1

Question 3.
Calculate the area bounded by the parabola $y^{2}=4 a x$ and its latus rectum.

## Solution:

Given parabola is $\mathrm{y}^{2}=4 \mathrm{ax}$,
Equation of latus rectum is $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{a}$
Required area $=2$ [Area in the first quadrant ]
limits $\mathrm{x}=0$ and $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{a}$
$=2 \int_{0}^{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{ydx}$
$=2 \int_{0}^{a} \sqrt{4 \mathrm{ax}} \mathrm{dx}$
$=2(2 \sqrt{a}) \int_{0}^{a} x^{\frac{1}{2}} d x$
$=4 \sqrt{\mathrm{a}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{x}^{\frac{3}{2}}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_{0}^{\mathrm{a}}$

$=(4 \sqrt{a}) \frac{2}{3} a^{\frac{3}{2}}=\frac{8}{3} a^{2}$ sq.units

## Question 6.

Find the area of the region lying in the first quadrant bounded by the region $y=4 x^{2}, x=0, y=0$ and $y=4$.
Solution:
The given parabola is $y=4 x^{2}$
$x^{2}=\frac{y}{4}$
comparing with the standared form $\mathrm{x}^{2}=4$ ay
$4 \mathrm{a}=\frac{1}{4} \Rightarrow \mathrm{a}=\frac{1}{16}$
The parabola is symmetric about $y$-axis
We require the area in the first quadrant.
Area $=\int_{0}^{4} \mathrm{xdy}=\int_{0}^{4} \sqrt{\frac{y}{4}}$ dy
$=\frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{4} \sqrt{y} \mathrm{dy}$
$=\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\frac{3}{2}}{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_{0}^{4}$

$=\frac{1}{3}(4)^{\frac{3}{2}}=\frac{8}{3}$ sq.units

## Question 7.

Find the area bounded by the curve $y=x^{2}$ and the line $\mathrm{y}=4$
Solution:
Given the parabola is $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{x}^{2}$ and line $\mathrm{y}=4$
The parabola is symmetrical about the $y$-axis.
So required area $=2$ [Area in the first quadrant between limits $\mathrm{y}=0$ and $\mathrm{y}=4$ ]
$=2 \int_{0}^{4} x d y=2 \int_{0}^{4} \sqrt{y} d y$
$=2\left[\frac{2}{3} y^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]_{0}^{4}=\frac{4}{3} \cdot 8$
$=\frac{32}{3}$ sq.units


Question 3.
The elasticity of demand with respect to price for a commodity is given by $\frac{(4-x)}{x}$ where $p$ is the price when demand is $x$. Find the demand function when the price is 4 and the demand is 2 . Also, find the revenue function.
Solution:
Given $\eta_{d}=\frac{4-x}{x} \Rightarrow$ (i.e) $\frac{-p}{x} \frac{d x}{d p}=\frac{4-x}{x}$
$\Rightarrow \frac{-\mathrm{dx}}{4-\mathrm{x}}=\frac{\mathrm{dp}}{\mathrm{p}} \Rightarrow \int \frac{\mathrm{dx}}{\mathrm{x}-4}=\int \frac{\mathrm{dp}}{\mathrm{p}}$
$\log (\mathrm{x}-4)=\log \mathrm{p}+\log \mathrm{k} \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}-4=\mathrm{pk}$
When $\mathrm{p}=4, \mathrm{x}=2$ gives $\Rightarrow 2-4=4 \mathrm{k} \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=-\frac{1}{2}$
Hence $p=\frac{x-4}{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}=8-2 x$ is the demand function
The Revenue function $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{px}=\mathbf{8 x}-\mathbf{2} \mathrm{x}^{\mathbf{2}}$

## Question 4.

A company receives a shipment of 500 scooters every 30 days. From experience, it is known that the inventory on hand is related to the number of days $x$. Since the shipment, $I(x)=500-0.03 x^{2}$, the daily holding cost per scooter is $₹ 0.3$. Determine the total cost for maintaining inventory for $\mathbf{3 0}$ days.
Solution: inventory I $(x)=500-0.03 x^{2}$
Unit holding cost $\mathrm{C}_{1}=₹ 0.3 \& \mathrm{~T}=30$ days
So total inventory carrying cost
$=C_{1} \int_{0}^{T} I(x) d x=0.3 \int_{0}^{30}\left(500-0.03 x^{2}\right) d x$
$=0.3\left(500 x-\frac{0.03 x^{3}}{3}\right)_{0}^{30}=0.3\left[500(30)-\frac{0.03}{3}(30)^{3}\right]$
$=0.3[15000-270]=4419$
The total cost for maintaining inventory for 30 days is ₹ $4,419$.

## Question 5.

An account fetches interest at the rate of 5\% per annum compounded continuously. An individual deposits
₹ $\mathbf{1 , 0 0 0}$ each year in his account. How much will be in the account after 5 years. ( $\mathrm{e}^{0.25}=1.284$ )
Solution: $p=1000, N=5, r=5 \%=0.05$
Annuity $=\int_{0}^{5} 1000 \mathrm{e}^{0.05 \mathrm{t}} \mathrm{dt}=\frac{1000}{0.05}\left(\mathrm{e}^{0.05 \mathrm{t}}\right)_{0}^{5}$
$=20000\left[\mathrm{e}^{0.25}-\mathrm{e}^{0}\right]=20000(1.284-1]=5680$
After 5 years ₹ 5680 will be in the account

## Question 6.

The marginal cost function of a product is given by $\frac{\mathrm{dc}}{\mathrm{dx}}=100-10 \mathrm{x}+0.1 \mathrm{x}^{2}$ where x is the output. Obtain the total and the average cost function of the firm under the assumption, that its fixed cost is ₹ $\mathbf{5 0 0}$.
Solution: Given $\mathrm{MC}=\frac{\mathrm{dc}}{\mathrm{dx}}=100-10 \mathrm{x}+0.1 \mathrm{x}^{2}$
$C=\int M C d x+k \Rightarrow C=\int\left(100-10 x+0.1 x^{2}\right) d x+k$
$C=100 x-5 x^{2}+\frac{0.1 x^{3}}{3}+k$
The fixed cost is $500 \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=500$
Hence total cost function $=100 x-5 x^{2}+\frac{0.1 x^{3}}{3}+500$
Average cost function $\mathrm{AC}=\frac{\mathrm{c}}{\mathrm{x}}=100-5 \mathrm{x}+\frac{\mathrm{x}^{2}}{30}+\frac{500}{\mathrm{x}}$

## Question 7.

The marginal cost function is $M C=300 x^{\frac{2}{5}}$ and fixed cost is zero. Find out the total cost and average cost functions.
Solution:
Given MC $=300 x^{\frac{2}{5}}$
$C=\int 300 x^{\frac{2}{5}} d x+k=300 \frac{x^{\frac{7}{5}}}{\frac{7}{5}}+k \Rightarrow$ So C $=\frac{1500}{7} x^{\frac{7}{5}}$
Average cost $=\frac{c}{x}=\frac{1500}{7} x^{\frac{2}{5}}$

## Question 8.

If the marginal cost function of $x$ units of output is $\frac{a}{\sqrt{a x+b}}$ and if the cost of output is zero. Find the total cost as a function of $x$.
Solution:
Given $\mathrm{MC}=\frac{\mathrm{a}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b}}}$
Total cost $=\int \frac{a}{\sqrt{a x+b}} d x+k \Rightarrow C=2 \sqrt{a x+b}+k$
The cost of output is zero $\Rightarrow x=0, C=0$
$0=2 \sqrt{b}+k \Rightarrow k=-2 \sqrt{b}$
So total cost function is $2 \sqrt{\mathrm{ax}+\mathrm{b}}-2 \sqrt{\mathrm{~b}}$

## Question 10.

The marginal revenue (in thousands of Rupees) functions for a particular commodity is $5+3 \mathrm{e}^{-0.03 x}$ where $x$ denotes the number of units sold. Determine the total revenue from the sale of 100 units.
(Given $\mathrm{e}^{-3}=0.05$ approximately)
Solution:
Given, marginal Revenue R' $\quad(\mathrm{x})=5+3 \mathrm{e}^{-0.03 \mathrm{x}}$
Total revenue from the sale of 100 units is
$R=\int_{0}^{100}\left(5+3 e^{-0.03 x}\right) d x$
$R=\left[5 x+\frac{3 e^{-0.03 x}}{-0.03}\right]_{0}^{100} R=\left(500+\frac{3 e^{-0.03(100)}}{-0.03}\right)-\left(0-\frac{3}{0.03}\right)$
$\mathrm{R}=500-100 \mathrm{e}^{-3}+100$
$\mathrm{R}=600-100(0.05)=595$
Total revenue $=595 \times 1000=₹ 5,95,000$

## Question 12.

Given the marginal revenue function $\frac{4}{(2 x+3)^{2}}-1$, show that the average revenue function is $P=\frac{4}{6 x+9}-1$
Solution:
$\mathrm{MR}=\frac{4}{(2 \mathrm{x}+3)^{2}}-1 \Rightarrow$
$R=\int \frac{4}{(2 x+3)^{2}} d x-\int d x=\frac{2}{-(2 x+3)}-x+k$
Since $R=0$ when $x=0$
$0=\frac{2}{-3}+k \Rightarrow k=\frac{2}{3} \Rightarrow R=\frac{-2}{2 x+3}-x+\frac{2}{3}$
Average revenue function $P=\frac{R}{x}$
$P=\frac{-2}{x(2 x+3)}-1+\frac{2}{3 x}=\frac{2}{x}\left[\frac{1}{3}-\frac{1}{2 x+3}\right]-1=\frac{2}{x}\left[\frac{2 x+3-3}{3(2 x+3)}\right]-1$
$=\frac{2}{x}\left(\frac{2 x}{3(2 x+3)}\right)-1=\frac{4}{6 x+9}-1$
which is the required answer.

## Question 13.

## A firm's marginal revenue function is

$M R=20 e^{\frac{-x}{10}}\left(1-\frac{x}{10}\right)$. Find the corresponding demand function.

## Solution:

$\operatorname{MR}=20 \mathrm{e}^{\frac{-x}{10}}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{x}}{10}\right)\left[\int \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}}\left[\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})+\mathbf{f}^{\prime \prime}(\mathbf{x})\right) \mathbf{d x}=\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}}[\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})+\mathbf{c}\}\right.$
$R=\int 20 e^{\frac{-x}{10}}\left(1-\frac{x}{10}\right) d x+k=20 \int\left(e^{\frac{-x}{10}}-\frac{x}{10} e^{\frac{-x}{10}}\right) d x+k$
$R=20 \int d\left(x e^{\frac{-x}{10}}\right)+k=20 x e^{\frac{-x}{10}}+k$
When $x=0, R=0$, so $k=0$
$R=20 x e^{\frac{-x}{10}}$
The demand function $P=\frac{R}{x}=20 e^{\frac{-x}{10}}$

## Question 15.

If the marginal revenue function is
$R^{\prime}(x)=1500-4 x-3 x^{2}$. Find the revenue function and average revenue function.

## Solution:

$M R=R^{\prime}(x)=1500-4 x-3 x^{2}$
Revenue function $R(x)=\int R^{\prime}(x) d x+c$
$R=\int\left(1500-4 x-3 x^{2}\right) d x+c$
$R=1500 x-2 x^{2}-x^{3}+c$
When $x=0, R=0 \Rightarrow c=0$
So $R=1500 x-2 x^{2}-x^{3}$
Average revenue function $P=\frac{R}{x} \Rightarrow 1500-2 x-x^{2}$

## Question 16.

Find the revenue function and the demand function if the marginal revenue for $x$ units is $M R=10+3 x-x^{2}$
Solution:
Given MR $=10+3 x-x^{2}$
Revenue function $R(x)=\int(M R) d x+k$
$R=\int\left(10+3 x-x^{2}\right) d x+k=10 x+\frac{3}{2} x^{2}-\frac{x^{3}}{3}+k$
When $x=0, R=0, \Rightarrow k=0 \Rightarrow R=10 x+\frac{3}{2} x^{2}-\frac{x^{3}}{3}$
Demand function $P=\frac{R}{x}=10+\frac{3}{2} x-\frac{x^{2}}{3}$

## Question 19.

If $M R=20-5 x+3 x^{2}$, find total revenue function.

## Solution:

$M R=20-5 x+3 x^{2}$
$R=\int(M R) d x+k=\int\left(20-5 x+3 x^{2}\right) d x+k$
$\mathrm{R}=20 \mathrm{x}-\frac{5 \mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}+\mathrm{x}^{3}+\mathrm{k} \quad[$ Since $\mathrm{R}=0$, when $\mathrm{x}=0, \mathrm{k}=0$ ]
$\Rightarrow R=20 x-\frac{5 x^{2}}{2}+x^{3}$ is the total revenue function

## Question 20.

If $M R=14-6 x+9 x^{2}$, find the demand function.
Solution: $M R=14-6 x+9 x^{2}$
$R=\int\left(14-6 x+9 x^{2}\right) d x+k=14 x-3 x^{2}+3 x^{3}+k$
Since $R=0$, when $x=0, k=0$
So revenue function $R=14 x-3 x^{2}+3 x^{3}$
Demand function $P=\frac{R}{x}=14-3 x+3 x^{2}$

## Exercise- 3.3

Question 1.
Calculate consumer's surplus if the demand function $p=50-2 x$ and $x=20$
Solution:
Given demand function $p=50-2 x, x_{0}=20$
$C S=\int_{0}^{x_{0}} p(x) d x-x_{0} p_{0}$
When $\mathrm{x}=20, \mathrm{p}_{0}=50-2(20)=10$
$\operatorname{CS}=\int_{0}^{20}(50-2 x) d x-(20)(10)$
$=\left[50 \mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}^{2}\right]_{0}^{20}-200=[1000-400]-200=400$
Hence the consumer's surplus is 400 units.

## Question 2.

Calculate consumer's surplus if the demand function
$p=122-5 x-2 x^{2}$, and $x=6$
Solution:
Demand function $p=122-5 x-2 x^{2}$ and $x=6$
when $x=x_{0}=6$
$\mathrm{p}_{0}=122-5(6)-2(36)=122-30-72=20$
$\operatorname{CS}=\int_{0}^{6}\left(122-5 \mathrm{x}-2 \mathrm{x}^{2}\right) \mathrm{dx}-(20)(6)$
$=\left[122 x-\frac{5 x^{2}}{2}-\frac{2 x^{3}}{3}\right]_{0}^{6}-120$
$=(122)(6)-\frac{5}{2}(36)-\frac{2}{3}(216)-120$
$=732-90-144-120=378$
Hence the consumer's surplus is 378 units

## Question 3.

The demand function $p=85-5 x$ and supply function $p=3 x-35$. Calculate the equilibrium price and quantity demanded. Also, calculate consumer's surplus. Solution:
Given $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}}=85-5 \mathrm{x}$ and $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}=3 \mathrm{x}-35$
At equilibrium prices $p_{d}=p_{s}$
$85-5 \mathrm{x}=3 \mathrm{x}-35 \Rightarrow 8 \mathrm{x}=120 \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}=15$
$\mathrm{p}_{0}=85-5(15)=85-75=10$
$\mathrm{CS}=\int_{0}^{\mathrm{x}_{0}} \mathrm{pdx}-\mathrm{x}_{0} \mathrm{p}_{0}, \mathrm{x}_{0}=15$
$\mathrm{CS}=\int_{0}^{15}(85-5 \mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}-(15)(10)$
$=\left(85 x-\frac{5 x^{2}}{2}\right)_{0}^{15}-150=85(15)-\frac{5(225)}{2}-150=562.5$
The equilibrium price is ₹ 10 , the quantity demanded is 15 . The consumer surplus is 562.50 units.

## Question 4.

The demand function for a commodity is $p=e^{-x}$. Find the consumer's surplus when $p=0.5$.
Solution: Given demand function $\mathrm{p}=\mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}}$
At $\mathrm{p}=0.5$, (i.e) $\mathrm{p}_{0}=0.5 ; \mathrm{p}_{0}=\mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}_{0}} \Rightarrow 0.5=\mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}_{0}}$
Taking $\log _{e}$ on both sides
$\log _{e}(0.5)=-x_{0} \Rightarrow \log _{e}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)=-x_{0} \Rightarrow-\log _{e} 2=-x_{0}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}_{0}=\log _{\mathrm{e}} 2$
$\mathrm{CS}=\int_{0}^{\log _{\mathrm{e}} 2} \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{dx}-\left(\log _{\mathrm{e}} 2\right)(0.5)=\left[-\mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}}\right]_{0}^{\log _{\mathrm{e}} 2}-\frac{\log _{\mathrm{e}} 2}{2}$
$=\frac{-1}{2}+1-\frac{\log _{e} 2}{2}=\frac{1}{2}-\frac{\log _{e} 2}{2}$
$C S=\frac{1}{2}\left[1-\log _{e} 2\right]$ units

## Question 5.

Calculate the producer's surplus at $x=5$ for the supply function $p=7+x$.
Solution: Given supply function is $p=7+x, x_{0}=5$
$\mathrm{p}_{0}=7+\mathrm{x}_{0}=7+5=12$
$\mathrm{PS}=\mathrm{x}_{0} \mathrm{p}_{0}-\int_{0}^{\mathrm{x}_{0}} \mathrm{p}(\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}=5(12)-\int_{0}^{5}(7+\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}$
$=60-\left(7 x+\frac{x^{2}}{2}\right)_{0}^{5}=60-35-\frac{25}{2}=\frac{25}{2}$
Hence the producer's surplus is $\frac{25}{2}$ units

## Question 6.

If the supply function for a product is $p=3 x+5 x^{2}$. Find the producer's surplus when $x=4$.
Solution: $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}=3 \mathrm{x}+5 \mathrm{x}^{2}$ when $\mathrm{x}=4$, (i.e) $\mathrm{x}_{0}=4$,
$\mathrm{p}_{0}=3(4)+5(4)^{2}=12+80=92$
PS $=x_{0} p_{0}-\int_{0}^{x_{0}} p_{s}(x) d x$
$=4(92)-\int_{0}^{4}\left(3 x+5 x^{2}\right) \mathrm{dx}=368-\left[\frac{3 x^{2}}{2}+\frac{5 x^{3}}{3}\right]_{0}^{4}$
$=368-\left[\frac{48}{2}+\frac{5}{3}(64)\right]=368-24-106.67=237.33$
the producer's surplus is 237.3 units.

## Question 7.

The demand function for a commodity is $p=\frac{36}{x+4}$. Find the consumer's surplus when the prevailing market price is $₹ 6$.
Solution: Given $p=\frac{36}{x+4}$
The marker price is ₹ 6 (i.e) $\mathrm{p}_{0}=6$
$\mathrm{p}_{0}=\frac{36}{\mathrm{x}_{0}+4} \Rightarrow 6=\frac{36}{\mathrm{x}_{0}+4} \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}_{0}=2$
$\mathrm{CS}=\int_{0}^{2}\left(\frac{36}{x+4}\right) d x-p_{0} x_{0}=36 \int_{0}^{2}\left(\frac{1}{x+4}\right) d x-(6)(2)$
$=36[\log (x+4)]_{0}^{2}-12=36[\log 6-\log 4]-12$
$=36 \log \frac{3}{2}-12$
So the consumer's surplus when the prevailing market price is ₹ 6 is $\left(36 \log \frac{3}{2}-12\right)$ units.

## Question 8.

The demand and supply functions under perfect competition are $p_{d}=1600-x^{2}$ and $p_{s}=2 x^{2}+400$ respectively. Find the producer's surplus.

## Solution

Given demand function $p_{d}=1600-x^{2}$ and
Supply function $p_{S}=2 x^{2}+400$
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}} \Rightarrow 1600-\mathrm{x}^{2}=2 \mathrm{x}^{2}+400 \Rightarrow 3 \mathrm{x}^{2}=1200$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}^{2}=400 \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}= \pm 20$
The value of $x$ cannot be negative. So $x=20$
$\mathrm{x}_{0}=20 . \Rightarrow \mathrm{p}_{0}=1600-(20)^{2}=1600-400=1200$
$P S=x_{0} p_{0}-\int_{0}^{x_{0}} p_{s} d x=(20)(1200)-\int_{0}^{20}\left(2 x^{2}+400\right) d x$
$=24000-\left[\frac{2 x^{3}}{3}+400 \mathrm{x}\right]_{0}^{20}=24000-\left[\frac{16000}{3}+8000\right]$
$=16000-\frac{16000}{3}=\frac{32000}{3}$.
The producer's surplus is $\frac{32000}{3}$ units.

## 5 -MARKS

## Exercise 3.2

Question 2.
Elasticity of a function $\frac{E_{y}}{E_{x}}$ is given by $\frac{E_{y}}{E_{x}}=\frac{-7 x}{(1-2 x)(2+3 x)}$
Find the function when $x=2, y=\frac{3}{8}$
Solution:
Given $\eta=\frac{E_{y}}{E_{x}}=\frac{-7 x}{(1-2 x)(2+3 x)} \Rightarrow \frac{x}{y} \frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{-7 x}{(1-2 x)(2+3 x)}$
$\frac{d y}{y}=\frac{-7 x}{(1-2 x)(2+3 x)} \frac{d x}{x}$
$\int \frac{d y}{y}=7 \int \frac{d x}{(2 x-1)(3 x+2)}$
$\frac{1}{(2 x-1)(3 x+2)}=\frac{A}{(2 x-1)}+\frac{B}{(3 x+2)}$
$1=\mathrm{A}(3 \mathrm{x}+2)+\mathrm{B}(2 \mathrm{x}-1)$
Let $\mathrm{x}=\frac{1}{2} \Rightarrow 1=\mathrm{A}\left(\frac{3}{2}+2\right)$
$1=\mathrm{A}\left(\frac{7}{2}\right) \Rightarrow \mathrm{A}=\frac{2}{7}$
Let $\mathrm{x}=\frac{-2}{3} \Rightarrow 1=\mathrm{B}\left[2\left(\frac{-2}{3}\right)-1\right]$
$1=B\left(\frac{-4}{3}-1\right)$
$1=B\left(\frac{-7}{3}\right) \Rightarrow B=\frac{-3}{7}$
Using these values in (1) we get
$\int \frac{d y}{y}=7 \int \frac{\frac{2}{7}}{2 x-1} d x-7 \int \frac{\frac{3}{7}}{3 x+2} d x$
$\int \frac{d y}{y}=\int \frac{2 d x}{2 x-1}-\int \frac{3 \mathrm{dx}}{3 \mathrm{x}+2}$
$\log y=\log (2 x-1)-\log (3 x+2)+\log k$
$\mathrm{y}=\left(\frac{2 \mathrm{x}-1}{3 \mathrm{x}+2}\right) k$
when $x=2, \mathrm{y}=\frac{3}{8} \Rightarrow \frac{3}{8}=\frac{3}{8} \mathrm{k}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=1$
Hence the function is $y=\frac{2 x-1}{3 x+2}$
Question 14.
The marginal cost of production of a firm is given by $C^{\prime}(x)=5+0.13 x$, the marginal revenue is given by $R^{\prime}(x)=18$ and the fixed cost is $₹ 120$. Find the profit function.

Solution:
$\mathrm{MC}=\mathrm{C}^{\prime}(\mathrm{x})=5+0.13 \mathrm{x}$
$C(x)=\int C^{\prime}(x) d x+k_{1}$
$=\int(5+0.13 x) d x+k_{1}=5 x+\frac{0.13}{2} x^{2}+k_{1}$
When quantity produced is zero, fixed cost is 120
(i.e) When $\mathrm{x}=0, \mathrm{C}=120 \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}_{1}=120$

Cost function is $5 x+0.065 x^{2}+120$
Now given MR $=R^{\prime}(x)=18$
$\Rightarrow R(x)=\int 18 d x+k_{2}=18 x+k_{2}$
When $x=0, R=0 \Rightarrow k_{2}=0$
Revenue $=18 \mathrm{x}$
Profit $\mathrm{P}=$ Total Revenue - Total cost
$=18 \mathrm{x}-\left(5 \mathrm{x}+0.065 \mathrm{x}^{2}+120\right)$
Profit function $=13 x-0.065 x^{2}-120$

## Question 17.

The marginal cost function of a commodity is given by $M C=\frac{\mathbf{1 4 0 0 0}}{\sqrt{7 x+4}}$ and the fixed cost is $₹ \mathbf{1 8 , 0 0 0}$. Find the total cost and average cost.

## Solution

Given $M C=\frac{14000}{\sqrt{7 x+4}}$ fixed cost $=₹ 18,000$
Total cost $=\int(M C) d x+k=\int \frac{14000}{\sqrt{7 x+4}} d x+k$
$=14000\left(\frac{2}{7} \sqrt{7 \mathrm{x}+4}\right)+\mathrm{k}=4000 \sqrt{7 \mathrm{x}+4}+\mathrm{k}$
Since the fixed cost is $₹ 18,000$, when $\mathrm{x}=0, \mathrm{k}=18,000$
$\Rightarrow$ Total cost $C=4000 \sqrt{7 x+4}+18000$
Average cost A.C $=\frac{\mathrm{C}}{\mathrm{x}}$
$=\frac{4000}{x} \sqrt{7 x+4}+\frac{18000}{x}$

## Question 18.

If the marginal cost (MC) of production of the company is directly proportional to the number of units ( $x$ ) produced, then find the total cost function, when the fixed cost is ₹ $\mathbf{5 , 0 0 0}$ and the cost of producing 50 units is ₹ $\mathbf{5 , 6 2 5}$.

## Solution:

Given that the marginal cost MC is directly proportional to the number of units $x$.

That is, $\mathrm{MC} \propto \mathrm{x}$
$\mathrm{MC}=\mathrm{kx}$, where k is the constant of proportionality Total $\operatorname{cost} \mathrm{C}=\int(\mathrm{MC}) \mathrm{dx}+\mathrm{c}_{1}=\int(\mathrm{kx}) \mathrm{dx}+\mathrm{c}_{1} \mathrm{C}=\frac{\mathrm{kx}^{2}}{2}+\mathrm{c}_{1}$
The fixed cost is given as 5000 . So $\mathrm{c}_{1}=5000$
$C=\frac{k x^{2}}{2}+5000$
When $\mathrm{x}=50, \mathrm{C}=5625$
So $5625=\frac{k}{2}(50)^{2}+5000$
$625=\frac{2500}{2} \mathrm{k} \quad \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=\frac{1}{2}$
Thus total cost function $C=\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x^{2}}{2}\right)+5000$
$C=\frac{x^{2}}{4}+5000$

## Exercise 3.3

## Question 9.

Under perfect competition for a commodity the demand and supply laws are $p_{d}=\frac{8}{x+1}-2$ and $p_{s}=\frac{x+3}{2}$
respectively. Find the consumer's and producer's surplus.
Solution:
Given $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}}=\frac{8}{\mathrm{x}+1}-2$ and $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}+3}{2}$
Here, since there is perfect competition, there is equilibrium, that is $p_{d}=p_{s}$
$\frac{8}{x+1}-2=\frac{x+3}{2}$
$\frac{8-2 x-2}{x+1}=\frac{x+3}{2}$
$\frac{6-2 x}{x+1}=\frac{x+3}{2}$
$(x+1)(x+3)=12-4 x$
$x^{2}+4 x+3=12-4 x$
$x^{2}+8 x-9=0$
$(x+9)(x-1)=0$
$x=-9,1$
Since the value of $x$ cannot be negative, $x=1$ we take this value as $\mathrm{x}_{0}$
$\mathrm{p}_{0}=\frac{8}{\mathrm{x}_{0}+1}-2=\frac{8}{2}-2=2$
$C S=\int_{0}^{1} p_{d} d x-x_{0} p_{0}$
$=\int_{0}^{1}\left(\frac{8}{x+1}-2\right) d x-(1)(2)$
$=[8 \log (x+1)-2 x]_{0}^{1}-2$
$=8 \log 2-2-[8 \log 1-0]-2$
$=8 \log 2-4$
PS $=x_{0} p_{0}-\int_{0}^{x_{0}} p_{s} d x$
$=2-\int_{0}^{1} \frac{x+3}{2} d x=2-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x^{2}}{2}+3 x\right)_{0}^{1}$
$=2-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}+3\right)=2-\frac{7}{4}=\frac{1}{4}$
Hence under perfect competition,
(i) The consumer's surplus is $(8 \log 2-4)$ units
(ii) The producer's surplus is $\frac{1}{4}$ units.

## Question 10.

The demand equation for a products is $x=\sqrt{100-p}$ and the supply equation is $x=\frac{p}{2}-10$. Determine the consumer's surplus and producer's surplus, under market equilibrium.

## Solution:

Given demand equation is $x=\sqrt{100-p}$ and supply equation is $x=\frac{p}{2}-10$. So the demand law is $x^{2}=100-p$ $\Rightarrow \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}}=100-\mathrm{x}^{2}$
Supply law is given by $x+10=\frac{p}{2}$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}=2(\mathrm{x}+10)$
Under equilibrium $p_{d}=p_{s}$
$\Rightarrow 100-\mathrm{x}^{2}=2(\mathrm{x}+10)$
$\Rightarrow 100-x^{2}=2 x+20$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}^{2}+2 \mathrm{x}-80=0$
$\Rightarrow(x+10)(x-8)=0$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{x}=-10,8$
The value of $x$ cannot be negative, So $x=8$
When $\mathrm{x}_{0}=8, \mathrm{p}_{0}=100-8^{2}=100-64=36$
$\mathrm{CS}=\int_{0}^{8}\left(100-\mathrm{x}^{2}\right) d x-(8)(36)$
$=\left(100 \mathrm{x}-\frac{\mathrm{x}^{3}}{3}\right)_{0}^{8}-288=800-\frac{512}{3}-288=\frac{1024}{3}$
so consumer surplus $=\frac{1024}{3}$ units
$P S=8(36)-\int_{0}^{8} 2(x+10) d x$
$=288-2\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}+10 x\right)_{0}^{8}$
$=288-2\left(\frac{64}{2}+80\right)$
$=288-2(112)$
$=64$
So the producer's surplus is 64 units.

## Question 11.

Find the consumer's surplus and producer's surplus for the demand function $p_{d}=25-3 x$ and supply function $\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{s}}=5+2 \mathrm{x}$.

## Solution:

Given $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}}=25-3 \mathrm{x}$ and $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{S}}=5+2 \mathrm{x}$
At market equilibrium, $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{S}}$
$\Rightarrow 25-3 \mathrm{x}=5+2 \mathrm{x}$
$\Rightarrow 5 \mathrm{x}=20 \Rightarrow \mathrm{x}=4$
When $\mathrm{x}_{0}=4, \mathrm{p}_{0}=25-12=13$
$\mathrm{CS}=\int_{0}^{4}(25-3 \mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}-13(4)=\left(25 \mathrm{x}-\frac{3 \mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}\right)_{0}^{4}-52$
$=100-\frac{3}{2}(16)-52=24$
So the consumer's surplus is 24 units.
$P S=13(4)-\int_{0}^{4}(2 x+5) d x$
$=52-\left(x^{2}+5 x\right)_{0}^{4}=52-16-20=16$
So the producer's surplus is 16 units.

2-Marks
Question 1.
Evaluate $\Delta(\log \mathrm{ax})$
Solution:
$\Delta \mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})=\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x}+\mathbf{h})-\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})$
$\Delta \log a x=\log a(x+h)-\log a x=\log \left[\frac{a(x+h)}{a x}\right]=\log \left(1+\frac{h}{x}\right)$

## Exercise 5.2

Question 1.
Using graphic method, find the value of $y$ when $x=48$ from the following data:

| $x$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 6.2 | 7.2 | 9.1 | 12 |

Solution:
The given points are $(40,6.2),(50,7.2)(60,9.1)$ and $(70,12)$.
We plot the points on a graph with suitable scale


The value of y when $\mathrm{x}=48$ is 6.8

## Question 2.

The following data relates to indirect labour expenses and the level of output
Estimate the expenses at a level of output of 350 units, by using the graphic method.
Solution:
Take the units of output along the $x$-axis, labour expenses along the $y$-axis.
The points to be plotted are
$(200,2500),(300,2800)(400,3100),(640,3820)$,
( 540,3220 ), $(580,3640)$


From the graph, the expenses at a level of output of 350 units are ₹ 2940.

## 3-Marks

## Exercise 5.1

## Question 2.

If $y=x^{3}-x^{2}+x-1$ calculate the values of $y$
for $\boldsymbol{x}=\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{1}, 2, \mathbf{3}, \mathbf{4}, 5$ and form the forward differences table.
Solution:
Given $y=x^{3}-x^{2}+x-1$
$x=0, y=0-0+0-1=-1$
$\mathrm{x}=1, \mathrm{y}=1-1+1-1=0$
$\mathrm{x}=2, \mathrm{y}=8-4+2-1=5$
$x=3, y=27-9+3-1=20$
$\mathrm{x}=4, \mathrm{y}=64-16+4-1=51$
$x=5, y=125-25+5-1=104$

| $x$ | $y$ | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^{2} y$ | $\Delta^{3} y$ | $\Delta^{4} y$ | $\Delta^{5} y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | -1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 0 |  | 4 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 5 |  | 6 |  |  |
| 2 | 5 |  | 10 |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | 15 |  | 6 |  | 0 |
| 3 | 20 |  | 16 |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | 31 |  | 6 |  |  |
| 4 | 51 |  | 22 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 53 |  |  |  |  |
| 5 | 104 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Question 3.

If $h=1$ then prove that $\left(E^{-1} \Delta\right) x^{3}=3 x^{2}-3 x+1$

## Solution:

$\mathrm{h}=1$
To prove $\left(\mathbf{E}^{-1} \Delta\right) x^{3}=3 x^{2}-3 x+1$
L.H.S: $\left(\mathrm{E}^{-1} \Delta\right) \mathrm{x}^{3}=\mathrm{E}^{-1}\left(\Delta \mathrm{x}^{3}\right)$
$=E^{-1}\left[(x+h)^{3}-x^{3}\right]=E^{-1}(x+h)^{3}-E^{-1}\left(x^{3}\right)$
$=(\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{h}+\mathrm{h})^{3}-(\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{h})^{3}$
$=\mathrm{x}^{3}-(\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{h})^{3}$
But given $\mathrm{h}=1$
$\left(\mathrm{E}^{-1} \Delta\right) \mathrm{x}^{3}=\mathrm{x}^{3}-(\mathrm{x}-1)^{3}=\mathrm{x}^{3}-\left[\mathrm{x}^{3}-3 \mathrm{x}^{2}+3 \mathrm{x}-1\right]$
$=3 \mathrm{x}^{2}-3 \mathrm{x}+1=$ RHS
So $\left(E^{-1} \Delta\right) x^{3}=x^{3}-(x-1)^{3}$

## Question 4.

If $f(x)=x^{2}+3 x$ then show that $\Delta f(x)=2 x+4$
Solution:
$\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\mathrm{x}^{2}+3 \mathrm{x}$
$\Delta f(x)=f(x+h)-f(x)$
$=(x+h)^{2}+3(x+h)-x^{2}-3 x$
$=x^{2}+2 x h+h^{2}+3 x+3 h-x^{2}-3 x=2 x h+3 h+h^{2}$
Put $\mathrm{h}=1, \Delta \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=2 \mathrm{x}+4$

## Question 5.

Evaluate $\Delta\left[\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)}\right]$ by taking ' 1 ' as the interval of differencing.
Solution:
$\Delta\left[\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)}\right], h=1$
By Partial fraction,
$\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)}=\frac{\mathrm{A}}{x+1}+\frac{\mathrm{B}}{x+2}$
$\mathrm{A}=1, \mathrm{~B}=-1$
So $\Delta\left[\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)}\right]=\Delta\left[\frac{1}{x+1}-\frac{1}{x+2}\right]=\Delta\left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right)-\Delta\left(\frac{1}{x+2}\right)$
$=\left[\frac{1}{x+1+1}-\frac{1}{x+1}\right]-\left[\frac{1}{x+1+2}-\frac{1}{x+2}\right]$
$=\left[\frac{1}{x+2}-\frac{1}{x+1}\right]-\left[\frac{1}{x+3}-\frac{1}{x+2}\right]$
$=\left[\frac{-1}{(x+2)(x+1)}\right]\left[\frac{1}{(x+3)(x+2)}\right]$
$=\frac{-1}{(x+2)}\left[\frac{1}{x+1}-\frac{1}{x+3}\right]=\frac{-2}{(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)}$

## Question 6:

Find the missing entry in the following table

| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $y_{x}$ | 1 | 3 | 9 | - | 81 |

Solution: Since 4 values are given
$\Delta^{4} y_{0}=0 \Rightarrow \quad \therefore(\mathrm{E}-1)^{4} y_{0}=0$
$\left(\mathrm{E}^{4}-4 \mathrm{E}^{3}+6 \mathrm{E}^{2}-4 \mathrm{E}+1\right) y_{0}=0$
$\mathrm{E}^{4} y_{0}-4 \mathrm{E}^{3} y_{0}+6 \mathrm{E}^{2} y_{0}-4 \mathrm{E} y_{0}+y_{0}=0$
$y_{4}-4 y_{3}+6 y_{2}-4 y_{1}+y_{0}=0$
Given $y_{0}=1, y_{1}=3, y_{2}=9, y_{4}=81$
So we get $81-4 y_{3}+6(9)-4(3)+1=0$
$81-4 y_{3}+54-12+1=0$
$4 y_{3}=124 \Rightarrow y_{3}=31$

## Question 7.

Following are the population of a district

| Year $(x)$ | 1881 | 1891 | 1901 | 1911 | 1921 | 1931 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Population <br> $(y)$ <br> Thousands | 363 | 391 | 421 | - | 467 | 501 |

Find the population of the year 1911?
Solution:
$\mathrm{y}_{0}=363, \mathrm{y}_{1}=391, \mathrm{y}_{2}=421, \mathrm{y}_{4}=467$ and $\mathrm{y}_{5}=501$
$\Delta^{5} y_{0}=0, \Rightarrow(\mathrm{E}-1)^{5} y_{0}=0$
$\mathrm{E}^{5} y_{0}-5 \mathrm{E}^{4} y_{0}+10 \mathrm{E}^{3} y_{0}-10 \mathrm{E}^{2} y_{0}+5 \mathrm{E} y_{0}-y_{0}=0$
$y_{5}-5 y_{4}+10 y_{3}-10 y_{2}+5 y_{1}-y_{0}=0$
$501-5(467)+10 y_{3}-10(421)+5(391)-363=0$
$501-2335+10 y_{3}-4210+1955-363=0$
$-501+2335+4210-1955+363=10 y_{3}$
$10 y_{3}=4452 \Rightarrow y_{3}=445.2$
The population of the year 1911 is 445 thousand

## Exercise 5.2

Question 3.
Using Newton's forward interpolation formula find the cubic polynomial

| x | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$ | $\mathbf{1}$ | 2 | 1 | 10 |

Solution: Newton's forward interpolation formula is
$\boldsymbol{y}_{\left(x=x_{0}+n n\right)}=y_{0}+\frac{\mathbf{n}}{1!} \Delta y_{0}+\frac{\mathbf{n}(\mathbf{n}-1)}{2!} \Delta^{2} y_{0}+\frac{\mathbf{n}(\mathbf{n}-1)(\mathbf{n}-2)}{3!} \Delta^{3} y_{0}+\ldots$

| x | y | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^{2} y$ | $\Delta^{3} y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 1 | 2 |  | -2 |  |
|  |  | -1 |  | 12 |
| 2 | 1 |  | 10 |  |
|  |  | 9 |  |  |
| 3 | 10 |  |  |  |

$\mathrm{x}_{0}+\mathrm{nh}=\mathrm{x} . \mathrm{x}_{0}=0, \mathrm{~h}=1 \Rightarrow \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{x}$
So $y(x)=1+\frac{x}{1!}(1)+\frac{x(x-1)}{2!}(-2)+\frac{x(x-1)(x-2)}{3!}(12)$
$y(x)=1+x-\left(x^{2}-x\right)+2\left[x^{3}-3 x^{2}+2 x\right]$
$y(x)=1+x-x^{2}+x+2 x^{3}-6 x^{2}+4 x$
$f(x)=y=2 x^{3}-7 x^{2}+6 x+1$ is the required cubic polynomial

## Question 4.

The population of a city in a census taken once in 10 years is given below.

| Year | 1951 | 1961 | 1971 | 1981 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Population in lakhs | 35 | 42 | 58 | 84 |

Estimate the population in the year 1955.
Solution:

| $x$ | 1951 | 1961 | 1971 | 1981 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $y$ | 35 | 42 | 58 | 84 |

$y_{\left(x=x_{0}+n h\right)}=y_{0}+\frac{n}{1!} \Delta y_{0}+\frac{n(n-1)}{2!} \Delta^{2} y_{0}$ $+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!} \Delta^{3} y_{0}+\ldots$

| x | y | $\Delta y$ | $\Delta^{2} y$ | $\Delta^{3} y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1951 | 35 |  |  |  |
| 1961 | 42 | 7 | 9 |  |
| 1971 | 58 | 16 |  | 1 |
| 1981 | 84 | 26 | 10 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Now $x=1955, x_{0}=1951 ; h=10$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}_{0}}{\mathrm{~h}}=\frac{1955-1951}{10}=\frac{4}{10}=0.4$
$\Rightarrow \mathrm{n}-1=0.4-1=-0.6 ; \quad \mathrm{n}-2=0.4-2=-1.6$
$y_{(x=1955)}=35+\frac{0.4}{1!}(7)+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)}{2!}(9)+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)(-1.6)}{3!}(1)$
$=35+2.8+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)(9)}{2}+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)(-1.6)}{6}$
$=37.8-1.08+0.064=36.784$
Thus the estimated population in the year 1955 is 36.784 lakhs

## 5 -Marks

## Exercise 5.1

Question 8.
Find the missing entries from the following.

| $(x)$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y=f(x)$ | 0 | - | 8 | 15 | - | 35 |

Solution:
$y_{0}=0, y_{2}=8, y_{3}=15, y_{5}=35$
Since 4 values are given
$\Delta^{4} \boldsymbol{y}_{\mathbf{0}}=\mathbf{0}, \therefore(\mathrm{E}-1)^{4} y_{0}=0$
$\left(\mathrm{E}^{4}-4 \mathrm{E}^{3}+6 \mathrm{E}^{2}-4 \mathrm{E}+1\right) y_{0}=0$
$\mathrm{E}^{4} y_{0}-4 \mathrm{E}^{3} y_{0}+6 \mathrm{E}^{2} y_{0}-4 \mathrm{E} y_{0}+y_{0}=0$
$y_{4}-4 y_{3}+6 y_{2}-4 y_{1}+y_{0}=0$
$\Rightarrow y_{4}-4(15)+6(8)-4 y_{1}+0=0$
$\Rightarrow y_{4}-4 y_{1}=12$
$\Delta^{4} \boldsymbol{y}_{\mathbf{1}}=\mathbf{0} \therefore(\mathrm{E}-1)^{4} y_{1}=0$
$\mathrm{E}^{4} y_{1}-4 \mathrm{E}^{3} y_{1}+6 \mathrm{E}^{2} y_{1}-4 \mathrm{E} y_{1}+y_{1}=0$
$y_{5}-4 y_{4}+6 y_{3}-4 y_{2}+y_{1}=0$
Given $y_{0}=0, y_{2}=8, y_{3}=15, y_{5}=35$
we get $35-4 y_{4}+6(15)-4(8)+y_{1}=0$
$-4 y_{4}+y_{1}=-35-90+32$
$-4 y_{4}+y_{1}=-93$
$4 y_{4}-y_{1}=93$
Solving (1) and (2)
(1) $\times 4$ gives
$4 y_{4}-16 y_{1}=48$
$4 y_{4}-y_{1}=93$
Subtracting,
$-15 y_{1}=-45 \Rightarrow y_{1}=3$
Substituting $y_{1}=3$ in (2)
$4 y_{4}-3=93 \Rightarrow 4 y_{4}=96 \Rightarrow y_{4}=24$
$y_{1}=f\left(x_{1}\right)=3$ and $y_{4}=f\left(x_{4}\right)=24$

## Question 5.

In an examination the number of candidates who secured marks between certain intervals was as follows:

| Marks | 0 <br> -19 | 20 <br> -39 | 40 <br> -59 | 60 <br> -79 | 80 <br> -99 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of <br> candidates | 41 | 62 | 65 | 50 | 17 |

Estimate the number of candidates whose marks are less than 70 . Solution:
Since we have to find marks less than 70 we have to find cumulative frequency and also make the class interval continuous

| Marks $(x)$ | No. of <br> candidates $(y)$ | Cumulative <br> frequency |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $-0.5-19.5$ | 41 | 41 |
| $19.5-39.5$ | 62 | 103 |
| $39.5-59.5$ | 65 | 168 |
| $59.5-79.5$ | 50 | 218 |
| $79.5-99.5$ | 17 | 235 |

The difference table is as follows

| Marks $(x)$ | $y$ | $\nabla y$ | $\nabla^{2} y$ | $\nabla^{3} y$ | $\nabla^{4} y$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than 19.5 | 41 |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 39.5 | 103 |  | 3 |  |  |
|  |  | 62 |  |  |  |
| Less than 59.5 | 168 |  | -15 |  | 0 |
|  |  | 50 |  | -18 |  |
| Less than 79.5 | 218 |  | -33 |  |  |
| Less than 99.5 | 235 |  | 17 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

$y_{\left(x=x_{n}+n h\right)}=y_{n}+\frac{n}{1!} \nabla y_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^{2} y_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^{3} y_{n}+\ldots$
$\mathrm{n}=\frac{x-x_{n}}{h}=\frac{70-99.5}{20}=\frac{-30}{20}=-1.475$

| n | $\mathrm{n}+1$ | $\mathrm{n}+2$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -1.475 | -0.475 | 0.525 |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& y=235+(-1.475)(17)+ \frac{(-1.475)(-0.475)}{2}(-33)+ \\
& \frac{(-1.475)(-0.475)(0.525)}{6}(-18)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
=235-25.075-11.5603-1.1034=197.2
$$

Hence the estimated value of the number of candidates whose marks are less than 70 is 197

Question 6.
Find the value of $f(x)$ when $x=32$ from the following table

| $x$ | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $f(x)$ | 15.9 | 14.9 | 14.1 | 13.3 | 12.5 |

Solution:
$y_{\left(x=x_{0}+n h\right)}=y_{0}+\frac{n}{1!} \Delta y_{0}+\frac{n(n-1)}{2!} \Delta^{2} y_{0}+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!} \Delta^{3} y_{0}+.$.
The difference table is as follows

$$
\begin{array}{cccccc}
x & y & \Delta y & \Delta^{2} y & \Delta^{3} y & \Delta^{4} y \\
30 & \mathbf{1 5 . 9} & & & &
\end{array}
$$

$$
-1
$$

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
35 & 14.9 & \mathbf{0 . 2}
\end{array}
$$

$$
40
$$

$$
14.1 \quad 0
$$

0.2

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
-0.8 & 0
\end{array}
$$

$$
45
$$

13.3

0

$$
-0.8
$$

$50 \quad 12.5$
$\mathrm{n}=\frac{x-x_{0}}{h}=\frac{32-30}{5}=\frac{2}{5}=0.4$

| $\mathbf{n}$ | $\mathbf{n}-1$ | $\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{n}-\mathbf{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.4 | -0.6 | -1.6 | -2.6 |
| $y_{\left(x=x_{0}+n h\right)}=y_{0}+\frac{n}{1!} \Delta y_{0}+\frac{n(n-1)}{2!} \Delta^{2} y_{0}+\frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!} \Delta^{3} y_{0}+\ldots$ |  |  |  |

$y_{(x=32)}=15.9+\frac{0.4}{1!}(-1)+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)}{2!}(0.2)+$

$$
\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)(-1.6)}{3!}(-0.2)+\frac{(0.4)(-0.6)(-1.6)(-2.6)}{4!}(0.2)
$$

$y=15.9-0.4-0.024-0.0128-0.00832$
$y=15.45488$
Hence the value of $f(x)$ when $x=32$ is 15.45

## Question 7.

The following data gives the melting point of an alloy of lead and zinc where ' $t$ ' is the temperature in degree $c$ and $P$ is the percentage of lead in the alloy

| $P$ | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $T$ | 180 | 204 | 226 | 250 | 276 | 304 |

Find the melting point of the alloy containing 84 per cent lead.
Solution:
$t_{\left(p=p_{n}+n h\right)=t_{n}}+\frac{n}{1!} \nabla t_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^{2} t_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^{3} t_{n}+\ldots$
The difference table is given below

| $p$ | $t$ | $\nabla t$ | $\nabla^{2} t$ | $\nabla^{3} t$ | $\nabla^{4} t$ | $\nabla^{5} t$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 40 | 180 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | 204 |  | -2 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 22 |  | 4 |  |  |
| 60 | 226 |  | 2 |  | -4 |  |
|  |  | 24 |  | 0 |  | 4 |
| 70 | 250 |  | 2 |  | 0 |  |
|  |  | 26 |  | 0 |  |  |
| 80 | 276 |  | 2 |  |  |  |
| 90 | 304 |  |  |  |  |  |

Now $\Rightarrow n=\frac{x-x_{n}}{h}=\frac{84-90}{10}=\frac{-6}{10}=-0.6$

| n | $\mathrm{n}+1$ | $\mathrm{n}+2$ | $\mathrm{n}+3$ | $\mathrm{n}+4$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -0.6 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 3.4 |

$t_{\left(p=p_{n}+n h\right)=t_{n}}+\frac{n}{1!} \nabla t_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^{2} t_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^{3} t_{n}+\ldots$.
$t_{(p=84)}=304+\frac{(-0.6)}{1!}(28)+\frac{(-0.6)(0.4)}{2!}(2)+\frac{(-0.6)(0.4)(1.4)}{3!}(0)$
$+\frac{(-0.6)(0.4)(1.4))(2.4)}{4!}(0)+\frac{(-0.6)(0.4)(1.4)(2.4)(3.4)}{5!}$
(4)
$t=304-16.8-0.24-0.0914$
$t=286.8686$
Hence the melting point of the alloy containing 84 per cent lead is $286.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## Question 8.

Find $f(2.8)$ from the following table.

| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | 1 | 2 | 11 | 34 |

Solution:
To find $y=f(x)$ at $x=2.8$
We use Newton's backward interpolation formula since the required value is near the end of the table.
$y_{\left(x=x_{n}+n h\right)}=y_{n}+\frac{n}{1!} \nabla y_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^{2} y_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^{3} y_{n}+.$.
The difference table given below

| $x$ | $y$ | $\nabla y$ | $\nabla^{2} y$ | $\nabla^{3} y$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1 |  |  |
| 1 | 2 |  | 8 |  |
|  |  | 9 |  | 6 |
| 2 | 11 |  | 14 |  |
|  |  | 23 |  |  |
| 3 | 34 |  |  |  |

$y_{\left(x=x_{n}+n h\right)}=y_{n}+\frac{n}{1!} \nabla y_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)}{2!} \nabla^{2} y_{n}+\frac{n(n+1)(n+2)}{3!} \nabla^{3} y_{n}+\ldots$
Now $x_{n}=3, h=1, x=2.8$
$\mathrm{n}=\frac{x-x_{n}}{h}=\frac{2.8-3}{1}=\frac{-0.2}{1}=-0.2$

| n | $\mathrm{n}+1$ | $\mathrm{n}+2$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -0.2 | 0.8 | 1.8 |

$y=34+\frac{(-0.2)}{1!}(23)+\frac{(-0.2)(0.8)}{2!}(14)+\frac{(-0.2)(0.8)(1.8)}{3!}(6)$
$y=34-4.6-1.12-0.288$
$y=27.992$
Hence the value of $f(x)$ at $x=2.8$ is 27.992

## Question 9.

Using interpolation estimate the output of a factory in 1986 from the following data

| Year | 1974 | 1978 | 1982 | 1990 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Output in 1000 tones | 25 | 60 | 90 | 170 |

## Solution:

Let $x$ denote the year and $y$ represent the output.
The $x$ values are not equidistant. So we use Lagrange's
formula
$x_{0}=1974, x_{1}=1978, x_{2}=1982, x_{3}=1990$,
$\boldsymbol{y}_{0}=25, y_{1}=60, y_{2}=80, y_{3}=170$
For $x=1986$ we have to find $y$ value
$y=\frac{\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{0}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{1}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{3}\right)} y_{1}$
$+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{2}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{2}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)}{\left(x_{3}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{2}\right)} y_{3}$
We find the different values separately and substitute in the formula.

| $x$ | $x_{0}$ | $x_{1}$ | $x_{2}$ | $x_{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986 | 1974 | 1978 | 1982 | 1990 |


| $x-x_{0}$ | $1986-1974$ | 12 | $x_{0}-x_{1}$ | $1974-1978$ | -4 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $x-x_{1}$ | $1986-1978$ | 8 | $x_{0}-x_{2}$ | $1974-1982$ | -8 |
| $x-x_{2}$ | $1986-1982$ | 4 | $x_{0}-x_{3}$ | $1974-1990$ | -16 |
| $x-x_{3}$ | $1986-1990$ | -4 | $x_{1}-x_{2}$ | $1978-1982$ | -4 |
| $x_{2}-x_{3}$ | $1982-1990$ | -8 | $x_{1}-x_{3}$ | $1978-1990$ | -12 |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& y= \frac{(8)(4)(-4)}{(-4)(-8)(-16)}(25)+\frac{(12)(4)(-4)}{(4)(-4)(-12)}(60) \\
&+\frac{(12)(8)(-4)}{(8)(4)(-8)}(80)+\frac{(12)(8)(4)}{(16)(12)(8)}(170)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
y=6.25-60+120+42.5=108.75
$$

The output of the factory in 1986 is 109 (thousand tonnes)

## Question 10.

Use Lagrange's formula and estimate from the following data the number of workers getting income not exceeding Rs. 26 per month.

| Income not exceeding (₹) | 15 | 25 | 30 | 35 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of workers | 36 | 40 | 45 | 48 |

## Solution:

Let $x$ represent the income per month and
$y$ denote the number of workers.
$\mathrm{x}_{0}=15, \mathrm{x}_{1}=25, \mathrm{x}_{2}=30, \mathrm{x}_{3}=35$,
$\mathrm{y}_{0}=36, \mathrm{y}_{1}=40, \mathrm{y}_{2}=45, \mathrm{y}_{3}=48$
We have to find the value of $y$ at $x=26$

| $x$ | $x_{0}$ | $x_{1}$ | $x_{2}$ | $x_{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 35 |


| $x-x_{0}$ | $26-15$ | 11 | $x_{0}-x_{1}$ | $15-25$ | -10 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $x-x_{1}$ | $26-25$ | 1 | $x_{0}-x_{2}$ | $15-30$ | -15 |
| $x-x_{2}$ | $26-30$ | -4 | $x_{0}-x_{3}$ | $15-35$ | -20 |
| $x-x_{3}$ | $26-35$ | -9 | $x_{1}-x_{2}$ | $25-30$ | -5 |
| $x_{2}-x_{3}$ | $30-35$ | -5 | $x_{1}-x_{3}$ | $25-35$ | -10 |

## By Lagrange's interpolation formula,

$$
\begin{aligned}
y= & \frac{\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{0}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{1}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{3}\right)} y_{1} \\
& +\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{2}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{2}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)}{\left(x_{3}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{2}\right)} y_{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

The different values are given in the table below

$$
\begin{array}{r}
y=\frac{(1)(-4)(-9)}{(-10)(-15)(-20)}(36)+\frac{(11)(-4)(-9)}{(10)(-5)(-10)}(40) \\
+\frac{(11)(1)(-9)}{(15)(5)(-5)}(45)+\frac{(11)(1)(-4)}{(20)(10)(5)}(48)
\end{array}
$$

$y=-0.432+31.68+11.88-2.112$
$y=41.016$
Thus the number of workers getting income not exceeding Rs. 26 per month is 41

## Question 11.

Using interpolation estimate the business done in 1985 from the following data.

| Year | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1986 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Business done <br> (in lakhs) | 150 | 235 | 365 | 525 |

## Solution:

Let $x$ denote the year of business and
$y$ (in lakhs) denote the amount of business.
$x_{0}=1982, x_{1}=1983, x_{2}=1984, x_{3}=1986$
$y_{0}=150 ; y_{1}=235 ; y_{2}=365 ; y_{3}=525$
We have to find the value of $y$ when $x=1985$

| x | $x_{0}$ | $x_{1}$ | $x_{2}$ | $x_{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1985 | 1982 | 1953 | 1984 | 1986 |


| $x-x_{0}$ | $1985-1982$ | 3 | $x_{0}-x_{1}$ | $1982-1983$ | -1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $x-x_{1}$ | $1985-1983$ | 2 | $x_{0}-x_{2}$ | $1982-1984$ | -2 |
| $x-x_{2}$ | $1985-1984$ | 1 | $x_{0}-x_{3}$ | $1982-1986$ | -4 |
| $x-x_{3}$ | $1985-1986$ | -1 | $x_{1}-x_{2}$ | $1983-1984$ | -1 |
| $x_{2}-x_{3}$ | $1984-1986$ | -2 | $x_{1}-x_{3}$ | $1983-1986$ | -3 |

By Lagrange's interpolation formula,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \boldsymbol{y}= \frac{\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{0}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{1}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{3}\right)} y_{1} \\
&+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{2}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{2}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)}{\left(x_{3}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{2}\right)} y_{3} \\
& y= \frac{(2)(1)(-1)}{(-1)(-2)(-4)}(150)+\frac{(3)(1)(-1)}{(1)(-1)(-3)}(235)(1)(-2) \\
& \quad+\frac{(3)(2)(-1)}{(2)(36)+\frac{(3)(2)(1)}{(4)(3)(2)}(525)}
\end{aligned}
$$

$y=37.5-235+547.5+131.25=481.25$
Thus the business done in the year 1985 is estimated as 481.25 lakhs

Question 12.
Using interpolation, find the value of $f(x)$ when $x=15$

| $x$ | 3 | 7 | 11 | 19 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | 42 | 43 | 47 | 60 |

Solution:
We have to find the value of $y$ when $x=15$.

| $\mathrm{x}_{0}=3$ | $\mathrm{x}_{1}=7$ | $\mathrm{x}_{2}=11$ | $\mathrm{x}_{3}=19$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{y}_{0}=42$ | $\mathrm{y}_{1}=43$ | $\mathrm{y}_{2}=47$ | $\mathrm{y}_{3}=60$ |


| x | $x_{0}$ | $x_{1}$ | $x_{2}$ | $x_{3}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15 | 3 | 7 | 11 | 19 |


| $\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}_{0}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 - 3}$ | 12 | $\mathrm{x}_{0}-\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathbf{3 - 7}$ | -4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 - 7}$ | 8 | $\mathrm{x}_{0}-\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $3-11$ | -8 |
| $\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 - 1 1}$ | 4 | $\mathrm{x}_{0}-\mathrm{x}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{3}-19$ | -16 |
| $\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{1 5 - 1 9}$ | -4 | $\mathrm{x}_{1}-\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathbf{7 - 1 1}$ | -4 |
| $\mathrm{x}_{2}-\mathrm{x}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 - 1 9}$ | -8 | $\mathrm{x}_{1}-\mathrm{x}_{3}$ | $\mathbf{7 - 1 9}$ | -12 |

$y=\frac{\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{0}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{0}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{0}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{1}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)\left(x_{1}-x_{3}\right)} y_{1}$

$$
+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{3}\right)}{\left(x_{2}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{2}-x_{3}\right)} \times y_{2}+\frac{\left(x-x_{0}\right)\left(x-x_{1}\right)\left(x-x_{2}\right)}{\left(x_{3}-x_{0}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{1}\right)\left(x_{3}-x_{2}\right)} y_{3}
$$

The different values are given in the table below.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& y=\frac{(8)(4)(-4)}{(-4)(-8)(-16)}(42)+\frac{(12)(4)(-4)}{(4)(-4)(-12)}(43) \\
&+ \frac{(12)(8)(-4)}{(8)(4)(-8)}(47)+\frac{(12)(8)(4)}{(16)(12)(8)}(60)
\end{aligned}
$$

$y=10.5-43+70.5+15=53$
Hence the value of $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$ when $x=15$ is 53

# CHAPTER 8 <br> Sampling Techniques and Statistical Inference <br> (2,3 and 5 Marks) 

## 2 Marks

Exercise 8.1

## Question 1. What is the population?

## Answer:

Population refers to all individuals under the study is called as population.
Examples of population: 1 . The number of students in a class, 2 . The number of boys and girls in a tuition centre etc.

## Question 2.What is the sample?

Answer:
A group of individuals selected from the population to make representation to the entire population under study is called a sample.

## Question 3. What is statistic?

## Answer:

Any statistical measure such as mean, variance, standard deviation, etc., computed from the sample is known as statistic.

## Question 4. Define parameter.

## Answer:

The statistical constants of the population like mean $(\mu)$, variance $\left(\sigma^{2}\right)$ is referred as parameter.
Question 5. What is the sampling distribution of a statistic?

## Answer:

Sampling distribution of a statistic is the frequency distribution which is formed with various values of a statistic computed from different samples of the same size drawn from the same population.

## Question 6. What is the standard error?

Answer:
The standard deviation of the sampling distribution of a statistic is known as its standard error (S.E).

| S.NO | Statistic | Standard Error |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | Sample mean | $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$ |
| 2 | Observed sample proportion | $\sqrt{\mathrm{PQ} / n}$ |
| 3 | Sample standard deviation | $\sqrt{\sigma^{2} / 2 n}$ |
| 4 | Sample variance | $\sigma^{2} \sqrt{2 / n}$ |
| 5 | Sample quartiles | $1.36263 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ |
| 6 | Sample correlation coefficient | $1.25331 \sigma / \sqrt{n}$ |
| 7 | Samplian | $\left(1-\rho^{2}\right) / \sqrt{n}$ |

Question 12: State any two merits of simple random sampling. Solution:

- In simple random sampling personal bias is completely eliminated.
- This method is economical as it saves time, money and labour.


## Question 14:

State any two demerits of systematic random sampling.

## Solution:

- Systematic samples are not random samples.
- If $N$ is not a multiple of $n$, then the sampling interval (k) cannot be an integer, thus sample selection becomes difficult.


## Exercise 8.2

## Question 1. Mention two branches of statistical inference?

## Answer:

The two branches of statistical inference are estimation and testing of hypothesis.

## Question 2. What is an estimator?

## Answer:

An estimator is a statistic that is used to infer the value of an unknown population parameter in a statistical model. The estimator is a function of the data arid so it is also a random variable.

## Question 3. What is an estimate?

## Answer:

Any specific numerical value of the estimator is called an estimate. For example, sample means are used to estimate population means.

## Question 4. What is point estimation?

## Answer:

Point estimation involves the use of sample data to calculate a single value which is to serve as a best estimate of an unknown population parameter. For example the mean height of 145 cm from a sample of 15 students is'a point estimate for the mean height of the class of 100 students.

## Question 5. What is interval estimation?

## Answer:

Interval estimation is the use of sample data to calculate an interval of possible values of an unknown population parameter. For example the interval estimate for the population mean is (101.01, 102.63).This gives a range within which the population mean is most likely to be located.

## Question 6. What is confidence interval? <br> Answer:

A confidence interval L a type of interval estimate, computed from the statistics of the observed data, that might contain the true value of an unknown population parameter. The numbers at the upper and lower end of a confidence interval are called confidence limits. For example, if mean is 7.4 with confidence interval $(5.4,9.4)$, then the numbers 5.4 and 9.4 are the confidence limits.

## Question 7. What is null hypothesis? Give an example. Answer:

A null hypothesis is a type of hypothesis, that proposes that no statistical significance exists in a set of given observations. For example, let the average time to cook a specific dish is 15 minutes. The null hypothesis would be stated as "The population mean is equal to 15 minutes", (i.e) $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=15$

Question 8. Define the alternative hypothesis.

## Answer:

The alternative hypothesis is the hypothesis that is contrary to the null hypothesis and it is denoted by $\mathrm{H}_{1}$.
For example if $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu=15$, then the alternative hypothesis will be : $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 15$, (or) $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu<15$ (or) $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu>15$.

## Question 9. Define the critical region.

## Answer:

The critical region is the region of values that corresponds to the rejection of the null hypothesis at some chosen probability level. For the two-tailed test, the critical region is given below.

where $\alpha$ is the level of significance.

## Question 10. Define critical value.

## Answer:

A critical value is a point on the test distribution that is compared to the test statistic to determine whether to reject the null hypothesis. It depends on the level of significance.
For example, if the confidence level is $90 \%$ then the critical value is 1.645 .

## Question 11. Define the level of significance

## Answer:

The level of significance is defined as the probability of rejecting a null hypothesis by
the test when it is really true, which is denoted as $\alpha$. That is $P($ Type 1 error $)=\alpha$.
For example, the level of significance 0.1 is related to the 90\% confidence level.

## Question 12. What is a type I error?

## Answer:

In statistical hypothesis testing, a Type f error is the rejection of a true null hypothesis.
Example of Type I errors includes a test that shows a patient to have a disease when he does not have the disease, a fire alarm going on indicating a fire when there is no fire (or) an experiment indicating that medical treatment should cure a disease when in fact it does not.

## Question 13.What is the single-tailed test?

Answer:
A single-tailed test or a one-tailed test is a statistical test in which the critical area of a distribution is one-sided so that it is either greater than or less than a certain value, but not both. For the null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=16.91$, the alternative hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu>16.91$ or $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu<16.91$ are one-tailed tests.

## 3-Marks

Execise 8.1

## Question 10._Explain in detail about sampling error.

## Answer:

Sampling Errors: Errors, which arise in the normal course of investigation or enumeration on account of chance, are called sampling errors. Sampling errors are inherent in the method of sampling. They may arise accidentally without any bias or prejudice.
Sampling Errors arise primarily due to the following reasons:

- Faulty selection of the sample instead of the correct sample by defective sampling technique.
- The investigator substitutes a convenient sample if the original sample is not available while investigation.
- In area surveys, while dealing with borderlines it depends upon the investigator whether to include them in the sample or not. This is known as Faulty demarcation of sampling units.


## Question 11. Explain in detail about the non-sampling error.

Answer: Non-Sampling Errors:
The errors that arise due to human factors which always vary from one investigator to another in selecting, estimating or using measuring instruments( tape, scale) are called Non-Sampling errors. It may arise in the following ways:

- Due to negligence and carelessness of the part of either investigator or respondents.
- Due to the lack of trained and qualified investigators.
- Due to the framing of a wrong questionnaire.
- Due to applying the wrong statistical measure
- Due to incomplete investigation and sample survey.


## Question 13.

State any three merits of stratified random sampling.

## Answer:

- A random stratified sample is superior to a simple random sample because it ensures representation of all groups and thus it is more representative of the population which is being sampled.
- A stratified random sample can be kept small in size without losing its accuracy.
- It is easy to administer if the population under study is sub-divided.


## Question 17.

A wholesaler in apples claims that only 4\% of the apples supplied by him are defective. A random sample of 600 apples contained 36 defective apples. Calculate the standard error concerning good apples.

## Solution:

Sample size $=600 \quad$ No. of defective apples $=36$
Sample proportion $\mathrm{p}=\frac{36}{600}=0.06$

## Population proportion

$\mathbf{P}=$ probability of defective apples $=4 \%=0.04$
$\mathrm{Q}=1-\mathrm{P}=1-0.04=0.96$
The S.E for sample proportion is given by S.E

$$
=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{PQ}}{\mathrm{~N}}}=\sqrt{\frac{(0.04)(0.96)}{600}}=\sqrt{0.000064}=0.008
$$

Question 16.
Using the following Tippet's random number table.

| 2952 | 6641 | 3992 | 9792 | 7969 | 5911 | 3170 | 5624 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4167 | 9524 | 1545 | 1396 | 7203 | 5356 | 1300 | 2693 |
| 2670 | 7483 | 3408 | 2762 | 3563 | 1089 | 6913 | 7991 |
| 0560 | 5246 | 1112 | 6107 | 6008 | 8125 | 4233 | 8776 |
| 2754 | 9143 | 1405 | 9025 | 7002 | 6111 | 8816 | 6446 |

Draw a sample of 10 three-digit numbers which are even numbers.

## Solution:

There are many ways to select a sample of 10 3-digit even numbers. From the table, start from the first
number and move along the column. Select the first three digits as the number. If it is an odd number,
move to the next number. The selected sample is $416,664,952$, $748,524,914,154,340,140,276$.

| STANDARD ERROR | FORMULA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Standard deviation | $\sqrt{\sigma^{2} / 2 n}$ |
| Mean | $\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ |
| Population proportion | $\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{PQ}}{\mathrm{N}}}$ |

## Exercise 8.2

Question 14.
A sample of 100 items, draw from a universe with mean value 4 and S.D 3, has a mean value 3.5. Is the difference in the mean significant?
Solution:
Given Sample size $\mathrm{n}=100$

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=4$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=3.5$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=3$ | - |

Now, null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=4$
Alternative hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 4$ (Two tail)
level of significance $\alpha=5 \%=0.05$
The table value $\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha / 2}=1.96$
Test statistic: $\quad Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}=\frac{3.5-4}{\frac{3}{\sqrt{100}}}=\frac{-0.5}{0.3}=-1.667$
$|Z|=|-1.667|=1.667$
$|Z|=1.667<1.96$ (i.e) $|Z|<Z_{\alpha / 2}$.
the null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ is accepted.
Therefore, we conclude that there is no significant difference between the sample mean and the population mean.

## 5 - Marks <br> Exercise 8.1

## Question 7.

Explain in detail about simple random sampling with a suitable example.

## Answer:

(i) Simple random sampling:

In this technique, the samples are selected in such a way that each and every unit in the population has an equal and independent chance of being selected as a sample. Simple random sampling may be done, with or without replacement of the samples selected. In a simple random sampling with replacement, there is a possibility of selecting the same sample any number of times. So, simple
random sampling without replacement is followed.
Thus in simple random sampling from a population of N units, the probability of drawing any unit at the first draw is $\frac{1}{N}$, the probability of drawing any unit in the second draw from among the available ( $\mathrm{N}-1$ ) units is $\frac{1}{(N-1)}$, and so on. Several methods have been adopted for random selection of the samples from the population. Of those, the following two methods are generally used and which are described below.

## 1. Lottery method

This is the most popular and simplest method when the population is finite. In this method, all the items of the population are numbered on separate slips of paper of the same size, shape and colour. They are folded and placed in a container and shuffled thoroughly. Then the required numbers of slips are selected for the desired sample size. The selection of items thus depends on chance.
For example, if we want to select 10 students, out of 100 students, then we must write the names/roll number of all the 100 students on slips of the same size and mix them, then we make a blindfold selection of 10 students. This method is called unrestricted random sampling because units are selected from the population without any restriction. This method is mostly used in lottery draws. If the population or universe is infinite, this method is inapplicable

## 2. Table of Random number

When the population size is large, it is difficult to number all the items on separate slips of paper of
same size, shape and colour. The alternative method is that of using the table of random numbers. The most practical, easy and inexpensive method of selecting a random sample can be done through "Random Number Table". The random number table has been so constructed that each of the digits $0,1,2, \ldots, 9$ will appear approximately with the same frequency and independently of each other.
The various random number tables available are

- L.H.C. Tippett random number series
- Fisher and Yates random number series
- Kendall and Smith random number series
- Rand Corporation random number series.

Tippett's table of random numbers is most popularly used in practice.

Question 8.
Explain the stratified random sampling with a suitable example.
Answer:
Stratified Random Sampling
In stratified random sampling, first divide the population into subpopulations, which are called strata. Then, the samples are selected from each of the strata through random techniques. The collection of all the samples from all strata gives the stratified random samples.
When the population is heterogeneous or different segments or groups with respect to the variable or characteristic under study, then the Stratified Random Sampling method is studied.. First, the population is divided into the homogeneous number of subgroups or strata before the sample is drawn. A sample is drawn from each stratum at random. Following steps are involved in selecting a random sample in a stratified random sampling method.
(a) The population is divided into different classes so that each stratum will consist of more or less homogeneous elements. The strata are so designed that they do not overlap each other.
(b) After the population is stratified, a sample of a specified size is drawn at random from each stratum using Lottery Method or Table of Random Number Method.
Stratified random sampling is applied in the field of the different legislative areas as strata in election polling, division of districts (strata) in a state etc...

Ex: From the following data, select 68 random samples from the population of the heterogeneous group with a size of 500 through stratified random sampling, considering the following categories as strata.

- Category 1: Lower income class - $39 \%$
- Category 2: Middle income class - 38\%
- Category 3: Upper income class - $23 \%$

Solution:

| Stratum | Homogenous <br> group | Percentage <br> From <br> population | No.of ppl in each <br> starta | Random <br> Samples |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ategory | Lower income <br> class | 39 | $\frac{39}{100} \times 500$ <br> $=195$ | $195 \times \frac{68}{500}$ <br> $=26.5 \sim 26$ |
| ategory | Middle income <br> class | 38 | $\frac{38}{100} \times 500$ <br> $=190$ | $190 \times \frac{68}{500}$ <br> $=26.5 \sim 26$ |
| Category | Upper income <br> class | 23 | $\frac{23}{100} \times 500$ <br> $=115$ | $115 \times \frac{68}{500}$ <br> $=15.6 \sim 16$ |
| Total |  | 100 | 500 |  |

## Question 9.

Explain in detail about systematic random sampling with example.
Answer:

## Systematic sampling:

In systematic sampling, randomly select the first sample from the first k units. Then every kth member, starting with the first selected sample, is included in the sample.
Systematic sampling is a commonly used technique if the complete and up-to-date list of the sampling units is available. We can arrange the items in numerical, alphabetical, geographical or in any other order. The procedure of selecting the samples starts with selecting the first sample at random, the rest being automatically selected according to some pre-determined ( pattern. A systematic sample is formed by selecting every item from the population, where k refers to the sample interval. The sampling interval can be determined by dividing the size of the population by the size of the sample to be chosen.
That is $\mathrm{k}=\frac{\mathrm{N}}{n}$, where k is an integer.
$\mathrm{k}=$ Sampling interval, $\mathrm{N}=$ Size of the population,
$\mathrm{n}=$ Sample size.
Procedure for selection of samples by systematic sampling method
(i) If we want to select a sample of 10 students from a class of 100 students,
the sampling interval is calculated as $k=\frac{N}{n}=\frac{100}{10}=10$
Thus sampling interval $=10$ denotes that for every 10 samples one sample has to be selected.
(ii) The first sample is selected from the first 10 (sampling interval) samples through random selection procedures.
(iii) If the selected first random sample is 5 , then the rest of the samples are automatically selected by incrementing the value of the sampling interval $(k=10)$ i.e., $5,15,25,35,45,55,65,75,85,95$.

Ex: Suppose we have to select 20 items out of 6,000 . The procedure is to number all the 6,000 items from 1 to 6,000 . The sampling interval is calculated as $\mathrm{k}=\frac{N}{n}=\frac{6000}{20}=300$. Thus sampling interval $=300$ denotes that for every 300 samples one sample has to be selected. The first sample is selected from the first 300 (sampling interval) samples through random selection procedures. If the selected first random sample is 50 , then the rest of the samples are automatically selected by incrementing the value of the sampling interval $\quad(k=300)$
ie,
50,350,650,950,1250,1550,1850,2150,2450,2750
3050,3350,3650,3950,4250,4550,4850,5150,5450,5750
Items bearing those numbers will be selected as samples from the population.

## Question 19.

A random sample of 60 observations was drawn from a large population and its standard deviation was found to be 2.5 . Calculate the suitable standard error that this sample is taken from a population with standard deviation 3 ?

## Solution:

Given sample size $\mathrm{n}=60$
Sample standard deviation $=2.5$
Population standard deviation $\sigma=3$
S.E. $=\sqrt{\sigma^{2} / 2 n}=\sqrt{\frac{9}{120}}=\sqrt{0.075}=0.2739$

Question 20.
In a sample of 400 population from a village 230 are found to be eaters of vegetarian items and the rest non-vegetarian items. Compute the standard error assuming that both vegetarian and nonvegetarian foods are equally popular in that village?
Solution:
Given sample size 400 and 230 are vegetarian eaters.
So sample proportionp $=\frac{230}{400}=0.575$
Population proportion
$P=$ Prob (vegetarian eaters from the village) $=\frac{1}{2}$
(Since vegetarian and non-vegetarian foods are equally popular)
$\mathrm{Q}=1-\mathrm{P}=1-\frac{1}{2}=\frac{1}{2}$
The standard error $S E=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{PQ}}{\mathrm{N}}}=\sqrt{\frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}{400}}=\sqrt{\frac{0.25}{400}}$

$$
=\sqrt{0.000625}=0.025
$$

## Exercise 8.2

Question 15.
A sample of 400 individuals is found to have a mean height of 67.47 inches. Can it be reasonably regarded as a sample from a large population with a mean height of 67.39 inches and standard deviation of $\mathbf{1 . 3 0}$ inches?
Solution:
Given Sample size $\mathrm{n}=400$

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=67.39$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=67.47$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=1.3$ | - |

Null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=67.39$ inches
Alternative hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 67.39$ inches
The level of significance $\alpha=5 \%=0.05$
The table value $\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha / 2}=1.96$
Test statistic
$\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}=\frac{67.47-67.39}{\frac{1.3}{\sqrt{400}}}=\frac{0.08}{0.065}=1.2308$
$|\mathrm{z}|=1.2308<1.96$ (i.e) $\mathrm{Z}<\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha / 2}$.
Since the calculated value is less than the table value at $5 \%$ level of significance, the null hypothesis is accepted.

Hence we conclude that the data does not provide us with any evidence against the null hypothesis. Thus, the sample has been drawn from a large population with a mean height of 67.39 inches and S.D 1.3 inches.

Question 16
The average score on a nationally administered aptitude test was 76 and the corresponding standard deviation was 8 . In order to evaluate a state's education system, the scores of 100 of the state's students were randomly selected. These students had an average score of 72 . Test at a significance level of 0.05 if there is a significant difference between the state scores and the national scores.
Solution: $\mathrm{n}=100$

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=76$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=72$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=8$ | - |

Null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=76$
Alternative hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 76$
(i.e) there is a significant difference between the state scores and the nationals scores of the aptitude test.
level of significance $\alpha=5 \%=0.05$
The table value $\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha / 2}=1.96$
Test statistic $\quad Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}=\frac{72-76}{\frac{8}{\sqrt{100}}}=\frac{-4}{0.8}=-5$
$|Z|=|-5|=5$
we find that $|Z|>Z_{\alpha / 2}$ (i.e) $5>1.96$.
So the null hypothesis is rejected and we accept the alternative hypothesis.
we conclude that at the significance level of $5 \%$, there is a difference between the state scores and the national scores of the nationally administered amplitude test.

## Question 17.

The mean breaking strength of cables supplied by a manufacturer is 1,800 with a standard deviation of 100 . By a new technique in the manufacturing process it is claimed that the breaking strength of the cables has increased. In order to test this claim a sample of 50 cables is tested. It is found that the mean breaking strength is 1,850 . Can you support the claim at $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ level of significance? Solution:
$\mathrm{n}=50$

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=1800$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=1850$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=100$ | - |

Null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=1800$
(i.e) the breaking strength of the cables has not increased, after the new technique in the manufacturing process.
Alternative hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu>1800$ (i.e) the new technique was successful.
The level of significance $\alpha=1 \%=0.01$
The table value $\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha}=2.33$
Test statistic: $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}=\frac{1850-1800}{\frac{100}{\sqrt{150}}}=\frac{50}{14.144}=3.536$
$|\mathrm{z}|=3.536$
we find that $Z>Z \alpha$ (i.e.) $3.536>2.33$.
Since the calculated value is greater than the table value at $1 \%$ level of significance, the null hypothesis is rejected and
we accept the alternative hypothesis. We conclude that by the new technique in the manufacturing process the breaking strength of the cables is increased. So the claim is supported at 0.01 level of significance.

## Example 8.11

A machine produces a component of a product with a standard deviation of 1.6 cm in length. A random sample of 64 componentsvwas selected from the output and this sample has a mean length of $\mathbf{9 0} \mathbf{~ c m}$. The customer will reject the part if it is either less than 88 cm or more than $\mathbf{9 2 ~ c m}$. Does the $95 \%$ confidence interval for the true mean length of all the components produced ensure acceptance by the customer?
Solution:
Here $\varphi$ is the mean length of the components in the population.

The formula for the confidence interval is
$\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}-\boldsymbol{Z}_{\alpha / 2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}<\boldsymbol{\mu}<\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}+\boldsymbol{Z}_{\alpha / 2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$
Here $\sigma=1.6, Z_{\alpha / 2}=1.96, \bar{x}=90$ and $\mathrm{n}=64$
Then S.E. $=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}=\frac{1.6}{\sqrt{64}}=0.2$
Therefore, $90-(1.96 \times 0.2)<\varphi<90+(1.96 \times 0.2)$
i.e. $(89.61<\varphi<90.39)$
population mean length of the components will fall in this interval $(89.61,90.39)$ at $95 \%$.
Hence we concluded that 95\% confidence interval ensures acceptance of the component by the consumer.

## Example 8. 12

A sample of 100 measurements at breaking strength of cotton thread gave a mean of 7.4 and a standard deviation of 1.2 gms. Find $95 \%$ confidence limits for the mean breaking strength of cotton thread.
Solution:
Given, sample size $=100, \bar{x}=7.4$, since $\sigma$ is unknown but $\mathrm{s}=1.2$ is known.

In this problem, we consider $\breve{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}=\boldsymbol{s}, \boldsymbol{Z}_{\boldsymbol{\alpha} / 2}=\mathbf{1 . 9 6}$
S.E. $=\frac{\breve{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}}=\frac{s}{\sqrt{n}}=\frac{1.2}{\sqrt{100}}=0.12$

Hence $95 \%$ confidence limits for the population mean are
$\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}-\boldsymbol{Z}_{\alpha / 2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}<\boldsymbol{\mu}<\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}+\boldsymbol{Z}_{\alpha / 2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$
$7.4-(1.96 \times 0.12)<\mu<7.4+(1.96 \times 0.12)$
$7.4-0.2352<\mu<7.4+0.2352$
$7.165<\mu<7.635$
This implies that the probability that the true value of the population mean breaking strength of the cotton threads will fall in this interval $(7.165,7.635)$ at $95 \%$.

## Example 8.13

The mean life time of a sample of 169 light bulbs manufactured by a company is found to be 1350 hours with a standard deviation of 100 hours. Establish 90\% confidence limits within which the mean life time of light bulbs is expected to lie.
Solution:
Given: $\mathrm{n}=169, \bar{x}=1350$ hours, $\sigma=100$ hours, since the level of significance is $(10090) \%=10 \%$ thus $\alpha$ is 0.1 , hence the significant value at $10 \%$ is $Z_{\alpha / 2}=1.645$
S.E. $=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}=\frac{100}{\sqrt{169}}=7.69$

Hence $90 \%$ confidence limits for the population mean are
$\bar{x}-Z_{\alpha / 2} S E<\mu<\bar{x}+Z_{\alpha / 2} S E$
$1350-(1.645 \times 7.69)<\mu<1350+(1.645 \times 7.69)$
$1337.35<\mu<1362.65$
Hence the mean life time of light bulbs is expected to lie between the interval $(1337.35,1362.65)$

## Example 8.14

An auto company decided to introduce a new six cylinder car whose mean petrol consumption is claimed to be lower than that of the existing auto engine. It was found that the mean petrol consumption for the 50 cars was 10 km per litre with a standard deviation of 3.5 km per litre. Test at $5 \%$ level of significance, whether the claim of the new car petrol consumption is 9.5 km per litre on the average is acceptable.
Solution:
Sample size $n=50$ Sample mean $\bar{x}=10 \mathrm{~km}$ Sample
standard deviation $s=3.5 \mathrm{~km}$
Population mean $\mu=9.5 \mathrm{~km}$
Since population SD is unknown we consider $\sigma=\mathrm{s}$
Null Hypothesis $H_{0}: \mu=9.5$
Alternative Hypothesis: $H_{1}: \mu \neq 9.5$ (two tailed test)
The level of significance $\alpha=5 \%=0.05$
Applying the test statistic $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0,1)$;
$\mathrm{Z}=\frac{10-9.5}{\frac{3.5}{\sqrt{50}}}=\frac{0.5}{0.495}=1.01$
Thus the calculated value 1.01 and the significant value or table value $Z_{\alpha / 2}=1.96$

Comparing the calculated and table value ,
Here $Z<Z_{\alpha / 2}$ i.e., $1.01<1.96$.
Inference :Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z<Z_{\alpha}$ at $5 \%$ level of sinificance, the null hypothesis
$H_{0}$ is accepted. Hence we conclude that the company's
claim that the new car petrol consumption is 9.5 km per litre is acceptable.

## Example 8.15

A manufacturer of ball pens claims that a certain pen he manufactures has a mean writing life of 400 pages with a standard deviation of 20 pages. A purchasing agent selects a sample of 100 pens and puts them for test. The mean writing life for the sample was 390 pages. Should the purchasing agent reject the manufactures claim at $1 \%$ level? Solution:
$n=100$,

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :---: | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=400$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=390$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=20$ | - |

Null Hypothesis: $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=400$
Alternative Hypothesis: $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 400$ (two tailed test)
The level of significance $\alpha=1 \%=0.01 ; \quad \therefore Z_{\alpha / 2}=2.58$
The test statistic $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}$
$Z=\frac{390-400}{\frac{20}{\sqrt{100}}}=\frac{-10}{2}=-5, \therefore|Z|=5$
Thus the calculated value $|Z|=5 \quad \therefore Z_{\alpha / 2}=2.58$
Comparing the calculated and table values,
$Z>Z_{\alpha}$ i.e., $5>2.58$
$1 \%$ level of significance, the null hypothesis is rejected and Therefore we concluded that $\mu \neq 400$ and the manufacturer's claim is rejected at $1 \%$ level of significance.
Example 8.17
The mean weekly sales of soap bars in departmental stores were 146.3 bars per store. After an advertising campaign the mean weekly sales in 400 stores for a typical week increased to 153.7 and showed a standard deviation of 17.2. Was the advertising campaign successful at $95 \%$ confidence limit?
Solution:
$n=400$ stores ;

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :---: | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=146.3$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=153.7$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=s=17.2$ | Sample SD $s=17.2$ |

Null Hypothesis. i.e, $H_{0}: \mu=146.3$
Alternative Hypothesis $H_{1}: \mu>143.3$ (Right tail test). The advertising campaign was successful

Level of significance $\alpha=0.05$
Test statistic $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0,1)$
$Z=\frac{153.7-146.3}{\frac{17.2}{\sqrt{400}}}=\frac{7.4}{0.86}=8.605 \quad \therefore|Z|=8.605$
Comparing the calculated value $Z=8.605$ and the significant value or table value $Z_{\alpha}=1.645$. we get $8.605>$ 1.645. Inference: Since, the calculated value is much greater than table value i.e., $Z>Z_{\alpha}$, it is highly significant at $5 \%$ level of significance. Hence we reject the null hypothesis $H_{0}$ and conclude that the advertising campaign was definitely successful in promoting sales.

## Example 8.16

(i) A sample of 900 members has a mean 3.4 cm and SD2. 61 cm . Is the sample taken from a large population with mean 3.25 cm . and SD 2.62 cm ?
(95\% confidence limit)
(ii) If the population is normal and its mean is unknown, find the $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ and $98 \%$ confidence limits of true mean.
Solution:
(i) Given:

Sample size $n=900$,

| POPULATION DATA | SAMPLE DATA |
| :---: | :---: |
| Popuation mean $=\mu=3.25$ | Sample mean $=\bar{x}=3.4$ |
| Population S.D. $=\sigma=\mathrm{s}=2.61$ | Sample SD $s=2.61 \mathrm{~cm} .-$ |

Null Hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=3.25 \mathrm{~cm}$
,Alternative Hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 3.25 \mathrm{~cm}$ (two tail) Test
statistic: $Z=\frac{3.4-3.25}{\frac{2.61}{\sqrt{900}}}=\frac{0.15}{0.087}=1.724$
$\therefore Z=1.724$
$Z_{\alpha / 2}=1.96$
Comparing the calculated and table values, $Z<Z_{\alpha / 2}$ i.e.,
$1.724<1.96$
Inference: Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z<Z_{\alpha / 2}$ at $5 \%$ level of significance, the null hypothesis is accepted.
Hence we conclude that the data doesn't provide us any evidence against the null hypothesis. Therefore, the sample has been drawn from the population mean $\mu=3.25 \mathrm{~cm}$ and SD, $\sigma=2.61 \mathrm{~cm}$
(ii) Confidence limits 95\% confidential limits for the population
mean $\mu$ are:
$\bar{x}-Z_{\alpha / 2} S E<\mu<\bar{x}+Z_{\alpha / 2} S E$
$3.4-(1.96 \times 0.087)<\mu<3.4+(1.96 \times 0.087)$
$3.229<\mu<3.571$
34. $98 \%$ confidential limits for the population mean $\mu$ are :
$\bar{x}-Z_{\alpha / 2} S E<\mu<\bar{x}+Z_{\alpha / 2} S E$
$3.4-(2.33 \times 0.087)<\mu<3.4+(2.33 \times 0.087)$
$3.197<\mu<3.603$
Therefore, $95 \%$ confidential limits is $(3.229,3.571)$ and $98 \%$ confidential limits is $(3.197,3.603)$.

## Example 8.18

The wages of the factory workers are assumed to be normally distributed with mean and variance 25 . A random sample of 50 workers gives the total wages equal to ₹ 2,550 . Test the hypothesis $\mu=52$, against the alternative hypothesis $\mu=49$ at $1 \%$ level of significance.
Solution:
Sample size $n=50$ workers
Total wages $\Sigma x=2550$
Sample mean $\bar{x}=\frac{\text { total wages }}{n}-\frac{\Sigma x}{n}:=\frac{2550}{50}=51$ units
Population mean $\mu=52$; Population variance $\sigma^{2}=25$
Population SD $\sigma=5$
Null hypothesis $H_{0}: \mu=52$
alternative hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 52$ (Two tail)
Level of significance $\mu=0.01$
Test statistic $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0,1)$
$Z=\frac{51-52}{\frac{5}{\sqrt{50}}}=\frac{-1}{0.7071}=-1.4142$
$|Z|=1.4142$
Critical value at $1 \%$ level of significance is $Z_{\alpha / 2}=2.58$
Inference: Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z<Z_{\alpha / 2}$ at $1 \%$ level of significance, the null hypothesis $H_{0}$ is accepted.
Therefore, we conclude that there is no significant difference between the sample mean and population mean $\mu=52$ and SD $\sigma=5$. Therefore $\mu=49$ is rejected.

## Example 8.19

An ambulance service claims that it takes on the average 8.9 minutes to reach its destination in emergency calls. To check on this claim, the agency which licenses ambulance services has then timed on 50 emergency calls, getting a mean of 9.3 minutes with a standard deviation of $\mathbf{1 . 6}$ minutes. What can they conclude at $5 \%$ level of significance. Solution:

Sample size $n=50$ : Sample mean $\bar{x}=9.3$ minutes
Sample S.D $s=1.6$ minutes:
Population mean $\mu=8.9$ minutes
Null hypothesis $H_{0}: \mu=8.9$
Alternative hypothesis $H_{1}: \mu=8.9$ (Two tail)
Level of significance $\mu=0.05$
Test statistic $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}} \sim N(0,1)$
$Z=\frac{9.3-8.9}{\frac{1.6}{\sqrt{50}}}=\frac{0.4}{0.2263}=1.7676$
Calculated value $Z=1.7676$
Critical value at $5 \%$ level of significance is $Z_{\alpha / 2}=1.96$
Inference: Since the calculated value is less than table value i.e., $Z<Z_{\alpha}$ at $5 \%$ level of significance, the null hypothesis is accepted. Therefore we conclude that an ambulance service claims on the average 8.9 minutes to reach its destination in emergency calls.

## CHAPTER 9 - APPLIED STATISTICS <br> ( 2,3 and 5 Marks)

## 2 Marks :

 Exercise 9.1
## Question 1. Define Time series.

## Answer:

A time series consists of data arranged chronologically when Quantitative data are arrainged in order of their occurances.
The resulting series is called the Time series.
Question 2. What is the need for studying time series?

## Answer:

Time series helps us to study and analyze the time-related data which involves in business fields, economics, industries, etc...
We should study time series for the following reasons.

- It helps in the analysis of past behaviour.
- It helps in forecasting and for future plans.
- It helps in the evaluation of current achievements. It helps in making comparative studies between one time period and others.


## Question 3. State the uses of time series.

## Answer:

1. It helps in the analysis of the past behaviour
2. It helps in forecasting and for future plans
3. It helps in the evaluation of current achievements
4. It helps in making comparatives studies between one time period and other

## Question 4. Mention the components of the time series. Answer:

There are four types of components in a time series.
They are 1. Secular Trend
2. Seasonal variations
3. Cyclic variations 4. Irregular variations

## Question 5. Define the secular trend.

## Answer:

It is a general tendency, of time series to increase or decrease or stagnates during a long period of time. An upward tendency is usually observed in the population of a country, production, sales, prices in industries, the income of individuals etc., A downward tendency is observed in deaths, epidemics, prices of electronic gadgets, water sources, mortality rate etc....

## Question 7. Explain cyclic variations.

## Answer:

Cyclic Variations: These variations are not necessarily uniformly periodic in nature. That is, they may or may not follow exactly similar patterns after equal intervals of time. Generally, one cyclic period ranges from 7 to 9 years and there is no hard and fast rule in the fixation of years for a cyclic period. For example, every business cycle has a Start-Boom-Depression- Recover, maintenance during booms and depressions, changes in government monetary policies, changes in interest rates.

## Question 8. Discuss irregular variation.

## Answer:

Irregular Variations: These variations do not have a particular pattern and there is no regular period of time of their occurrences. These are accidental changes which are purely random or unpredictable. Normally they are short term variations, but its occurrence sometimes has its effect so intense that they may give rise to new cyclic or other movements of variations. For example floods, wars, earthquakes, Tsunami, strikes, lockouts etc...

Question 9. Define the seasonal index.

## Answer:

Seasonal Index for every season (i.e) months, quarters or year is given by Seasonal Index (S.I) $=\frac{\text { Seasonal Average }}{\text { Grand average }} \times 100$ Where seasonal average is calculated for month, (or) quarter depending on the problem and Grand Average (G) is the average of averages.

## Question 11.

State the two normal equations used in fitting a straight line.

## Answer:

The normal equations used in fitting a straight line are
$\Sigma Y=n a+b \Sigma X \quad$ and $\quad \Sigma X Y=a \Sigma X+b \Sigma X^{2}$
Where $\mathrm{n}=$ number of years given in the data,
$\mathrm{X}=$ time $\quad \mathrm{Y}=$ actual value $\quad \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}=$ constants

## Question 16.

The following table gives the number of small - scale units registered with the Directorate of Industries between 1985 and
1991. Show the growth on a trend line by the freehand method.
$\left.\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \text { Year } & 19 & 19 \\ 85\end{array} \right\rvert\, \begin{array}{l}19 \\ 86\end{array}\right)$

## Solution:



## Exercise:9.2

## Question 1. Define Index Number. <br> Answer:

"An Index Number is a device which shows by its variations the Changes in a magnitude which is not capable of accurate measurements in itself or of direct valuation in practice". -

## Wheldon

"An Index number is a statistical measure of fluctuations in a variable arranged in the form of a series and using a base period for making comparisons" - Lawrence J Kalpan

## Question 2. State the uses of Index Number. <br> Answer:

The uses of Index number are

- It is an important tool for formulating decision and management policies.
- It helps in studying the trends and tendencies.
- It determines the inflation and deflation in an economy


## Question 3. Mention the classification of Index Number. Answer:

Classification of Index Numbers:
Index number can be classified as follows

1. Price Index Number: It measures the general changes in the retail or wholesale price level of a particular or group of commodities.
2. Quantity Index Number: These are indices to measure the changes in the number of goods manufactured in a factory.
3. Cost of living Index Number: These are intended to study the effect of change in the price level on the cost of living of different classes of people.

## Question 4.Define Laspeyre's price index number Answer:

The weighted aggregate index number using base period weights is called Laspeyre's price index number.
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{L}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times 100$
Where $p_{1}$ is current year price; $p_{0}$ is base year price $\mathrm{q}_{0}$ is base year quantity

## Question 5.: Explain Paasche's price index number. Answer:

If both prices and quantities were permitted to change, then it is impossible to isolate the part of movement due to price changes alone. In this case, the current year quantities appear more realistic weights than the base year quantities. The index number based on current year quantities is called Paasche's price index number.
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{P}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}} \times 100$
Where $p_{1}$ is the current year price
$q_{1}$ is the current year quantity; $\mathrm{p}_{0}$ is the base year price

## Question 6. Write a note on Fisher's price index number. Answer:

Fisher defined a weighted index number as the geometric mean of Laspeyre's index number and Paasche's Index number
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0} \times \sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0} \times \sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times 100$
The Fisher-price index number is also known as the "ideal" price index number. This requires more data than the other two index numbers and as a result, may often be impracticable. But this is a good index number because it satisfies both the time-reversal test and factor reversal test.
(i.e) $\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}^{\mathrm{F}}=1$ and $\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}} \times \mathrm{Q}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}$

## Question 7. State the test of the adequacy of the index number. <br> Answer:

Index numbers are studied to know the- relative changes in price and quantity for any two years compared. There are two tests which are used to test the adequacy for an index number.
The two tests are as follows: Time Reversal Test \& Factor Reversal Test
The criterion for a good index number is to satisfy the above two tests.

## Question 8. Define Time Reversal Test.

## Answer:

It is an important test for testing the consistency of a good index number. This test maintains time consistency by working both forward and backward with respect to time (here time refers to the base year and current year). Symbolically the following relationship should be satisfied, $\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}=1$
Fisher's index number formula satisfies the above relationship
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0} \times \sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0} \times \sum p_{0} q_{1}}}$
when the base year and current year are interchanged,

$$
\mathrm{P}_{10}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{0} q_{1} \times \sum p_{0} q_{0}}{\sum p_{1} q_{1} \times \sum p_{1} q_{0}}} \quad \& \quad \mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}^{\mathrm{F}}=1
$$

Question 9. Explain Factor Reversal Test.

## Answer:

Factor Reversal Test:
This is another test for testing the consistency of a good index number. The product of price index number and quantity index number from the base year to the current year should be equal to the true value ratio. That is the ratio between the total value of the current period and total value pf the base period is known as the true value ratio. Factor Reversal Test is given by, $\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{Q}_{01}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}$

Where $\mathrm{P}_{01}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}}$
Now interchanging P by $Q \quad Q_{01}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum q_{1} p_{0} \times \sum q_{1} p_{1}}{\sum q_{0} p_{0} \times \sum q_{0} p_{1}}}$
where $P_{01}$ is the relative change in price.
$\mathrm{Q}_{01}$ is the relative change in quantity.

## Question 10. Define true value ratio. <br> Answer:

The ratio between the total value of the current period and the total value of the base period is known as the true value ratio. (i.e) true value ratio $=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}$

## Question 11. Discuss Cost of Living Index Number. Answer:

Cost of Living Index Number is constructed to study the effect of changes in the price of goods and services of consumers for a current period as compared with the base period. The change in the cost of living index number between any two periods means the change in income which will be necessary to maintain the same standard of living in both the periods. Therefore the cost of living index number measures the average increase in the cost to maintain the same standard of life.
Further, the consumption habits of people differ widely from class to class (rich, poor, middle class) and even with the region. The changes in the price level affect the different classes of people, consequently, the general price index numbers fail to reflect the effect of changes in their cost of living in different classes of people. Therefore, the cost of living index number measures the general price movement of the commodities consumed by different classes of people.

## Question 12. Define Family Budget Method.

## Solution:

Family Budget Method:
In this method, the weights are calculated by multiplying prices and quantity of the base year. (i.e.) $\mathrm{V}=\Sigma \mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}$. The formula is given by,
Cost of Living Index Number $=\frac{\sum^{P V}}{\Sigma V}$
where $\mathrm{P}=\frac{p_{1}}{p_{0}} \times 100$ is the price relative
$\mathrm{V}=\Sigma \mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}$ is the value relative

Question 13.
State the uses of the Cost of Living Index Number.

## Answer:

Uses of Cost of Living Index Number

- It indicates whether the real wages of workers are rising or falling for a given time.
- It is used by the administrators for regulating dearness allowance or grant of bonus to the workers.


## Exercise 9.3

## Question 1. Define Statistical Quality Control. <br> Answer:

Statistical quality control (SQC) refers to the use of statistical methods in the monitoring and
maintaining of the quality of products and services. This method is used to determine the tolerance
limits for accepting a production process.
Question 2. Mention the types of causes for variation in a production process.

## Answer:

There are two causes of variations between items produced under identical conditions in large
production process. They are called assignable causes and non-assignable causes (chance causes).

## Question 3. Define Chance Cause.

## Answer:

:The minor causes which do not affect the quality of the products to an extent are called as chance causes or Random causes. For example rain, floods, power cuts, etc.

## Question 4.Define Assignable Cause.

## Answer:

The variations in input factors which are the causes for the variations in the output productions are called assignable causes. For example defective raw materials, fault in instruments used, fatigue of workers employed, unskilled technicians, worn out tools etc.

## Question 5. What do you mean by product control?

## Answer:

Product control means controlling the quality of the product by a sampling technique calledacceptance sampling. It aims at a certain quality level to he guaranteed to the customers. It is concerned with classification of raw materials, semifinished goods or finished goods into acceptable or rejectable products.

## Question 6. What do you mean by process control?

## Answer:

A production process is said to be under control if the products produced are according to the
specifications; that is the characteristics are within the tolerance limits. This is tested through the control charts.

## Question 7. Define a control chart.

Answer:Control charts are statistical tools to test whether a production process is under control. It was introduced by Watter.A.Shewhart. It is a simple technique used for detecting patterns of variations in the data. It consists of three lines namely, centre line (CL), Upper control limit (UCL) and Lower control limit (LCL)

## Question 8. Name the control charts for variables.

## Answer:

A quality characteristic which can be expressed in terms of a numerical value in the production process is called as a variable. There are two types of control charts for variables. Mean chart ( $\bar{X}$ chart) \& Range chart (R chart).

## Question 9. Define the mean chart. <br> Answer:

The mean chart ( $\bar{X}$ chart) is used to show the quality averages of the samples taken from the given process. The mean of the samples is first calculated. Then the mean of the sample means is found to get the control limits.
$\bar{X}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{\text { number of sample means }}$ where $\Sigma \bar{X}=$ total of all the sample means and $\bar{X}_{i}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{X}_{i}}{n}, i=1,2,3,4, \ldots$. where $\sum \mathrm{X}_{i}=$ total of ' $n$ ' values included in the sample $X_{i}$

## Question 10. Define R Chart.

## Answer

The $R$ chart is used to show the variability or dispersion of the samples taken from the given process. The average range is given by $\overline{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\sum R}{n}$, where $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{x}_{\text {max }}-\mathrm{x}_{\text {min }}$ for each ' n ' samples. For samples of size less than 20 , the range provides a good estimate of $\sigma$. Hence to measure the variance in the variable, range chart is used.
Question 11. What are the uses of statistical quality control? Answer:
The term Quality means a level or standard of a product which depends on Material, Manpower, Machines, and Management (4M's). Quality Control ensures the quality specifications all along with them from the arrival of raw materials through each of their processing to the final delivery of goods. This technique is used in almost all' production industries such as automobile, textile, electrical equipment, biscuits, bath soaps, chemicals, petroleum products etc.
Question 12.Write the control limits for the mean chart.
Solution:
The calculation of control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart in two different cases are

| Case (i) when $\bar{X}$ <br> are given | and SD (i) when $\bar{X}$ and SD <br> are not given |
| :--- | :--- |
| $U C L=\overline{\bar{X}}+3 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ | $U C L=\overline{\bar{X}}+A_{2} \bar{R}$ |
| $C L=\overline{\bar{X}}$ | $C L=\overline{\bar{X}}$ |
| $L C L=\overline{\bar{X}}-3 \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ | $L C L=\overline{\bar{X}}-A_{2} \bar{R}$ |

Question 13. Write the control limits for the $R$ chart.
Solution:
The calculation of control limits for $R$ chart in two different cases are

| Case (i) when SD is given | Case (i) when SD is not <br> given |
| :--- | :--- |
| $U C L=\bar{R}+3 \sigma_{R}$ | $U C L=D_{4} \bar{R}$ |
| $C L=\bar{R}$ | $C L=\bar{R}$ |
| $L C L=\bar{R}-3 \sigma_{R}$ | $U C L=D_{3} \bar{R}$ |

## 3 - Marks

## Exercise 9.1

Question 6. Write a brief note on seasonal variations.

## Answer:

Seasonal Variations: As the name suggests, tendency movements are due to nature which repeats themselves periodically in every season. These variations repeat themselves in less than one year time. It is measured in an interval of time. Seasonal variations may be influenced by natural force, social customs and traditions. These variations are the results of such factors which uniformly and regularly rise and fall in the magnitude. For example, selling of umbrellas' and raincoat in the rainy season, sales of cool drinks in the summer season, crackers in Deepawali season, purchase of dresses in a festival season, sugarcane in Pongal season

Question 10 . Explain the method of fitting a straight line.

## Answer:

The method of fitting a straight line is as follows Procedure: (i) The straight-line trend is represented by the equation
$Y=a+b X \ldots \ldots$ (1)
where Y is the actual value, X is time, $a, b$ are constants
(ii) The constants ' $a$ ' and ' $b$ ' are estimated by solving the following two normal Equations
$\Sigma \mathrm{Y}=\mathrm{na}+\mathrm{b} \Sigma \mathrm{X} . . . . . .(2) \quad \Sigma \mathrm{XY}=\mathrm{a} \Sigma \mathrm{X}+\mathrm{b} \Sigma \mathrm{X}^{2}$.
Where $\mathrm{n}=$ number of years given in the data.
(iii) By taking the mid-point of the time as the origin, we get $\Sigma X=0$
(iv) When $\Sigma \mathrm{X}=0$, the two normal equations reduces to $\Sigma Y=n a+b(0) ; a=\frac{\Sigma \mathrm{Y}}{n}=\bar{Y} \quad \Sigma X Y=a(0)+b \Sigma X^{2} ; b=\frac{\Sigma \mathrm{YY}}{\Sigma \mathrm{x}^{2}}$
The constant ' $a$ ' gives the mean of Y and ' 6 ' gives the rate of change (slope).
(v) By substituting the values of ' $a$ ' and ' $b$ ' in the trend equation (1), we get the Line of Best Fit.

## Question 12.

## State the different methods of measuring trend.

Solution: Measurements of Trends
Following are the methods by which we can measure the trend.

1. Freehand or Graphic Method
2. Method of Semi-Averages
3. Method of Moving Averages
4. Method of Least Squares

Question 14.
The following figures relate to the profits of a commercial concern for 8 years. Find the trend of profits by the method of three year moving averages.
Solution:Computation of three-yearly moving averages The last column gives the trend of profits.

| Year | Profit (₹) | 3-yearly moving <br> Total(₹) | 3-yearly <br> moving <br> averages(₹) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1986 | 15420 | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |
| 1987 | 15470 | 46410 | 15470 |
| 1988 | 15520 | 52010 | 17336.667 |
| 1989 | 21020 | 63040 | 21013.333 |
| 1990 | 26500 | 79470 | 26490 |
| 1991 | 31950 | 94050 | 31350 |
| 1992 | 35600 | 102450 | 34150 |
| 1993 | 34900 | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |

Question 15.
Find the trend of production by the method of a five-yearly period of moving average for the following data:

| Year | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
|  | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
|  | 9 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| Producti | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| on ('000) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 |
|  | 6 | 3 | 7 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 8 | 3 |

## Solution:

| Year | Production <br> ('000) | 5-yearly <br> moving Total | 5-yearly moving <br> averages |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1979 | 126 | $\cdots$ |  |
| 1980 | 123 | $\cdots$ |  |
| 1981 | 117 | 619 | 123.8 |
| 1982 | 128 | 617 | 123.4 |
| 1983 | 125 | 624 | 124.8 |
| 1984 | 124 | 621 | 124.2 |
| 1985 | 130 | 615 | 123 |
| 1986 | 114 | 619 | 123.8 |
| 1987 | 122 | 613 | 122.6 |
| 1988 | 129 | 606 | 121.2 |
| 1989 | 118 | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ |
| 1990 | 123 | $\cdots$ |  |

## Exercise 9.2

Question 14.:Calculate by a suitable method, the index number of price from the following data:

| Commodity | 2002 |  | 2012 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Price | Quantity | Price | Quantity |
| A | 10 | 20 | 16 | 10 |
| B | 12 | 34 | 18 | 42 |
| C | 15 | 30 | 20 | 26 |

Solution:

| $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{Co} \\ \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { odit } \\ \mathrm{y} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { (Base Year) } \\ 2002 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { (Current } \\ \text { Year) } 2012 \end{gathered}$ |  | $p_{1} q_{0}$ | $\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}$ | $p_{1} q_{1}$ | $p_{0} q_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Pric } \\ \mathrm{e} \\ \left(\boldsymbol{p}_{0}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QTY } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{\mathbf{0}}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Price } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{p}_{\mathbf{1}}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { QTY } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| A | 10 | 20 | 16 | 10 | 320 | 200 | 160 | 100 |
| B | 12 | 34 | 18 | 42 | 612 | 408 | 756 | 504 |
| C | 15 | 30 | 20 | 26 | 600 | 450 | 520 | 390 |
| Total |  |  |  |  | 1532 | 1058 | $\begin{gathered} \hline 143 \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 994 |

The Laspeyres price index number
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{L}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times 100=\frac{1532}{1058} \times 100=144.8$
Paasche's price index number
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}} \times 100=\frac{1436}{994} \times 100=144.4$
Question 20.
The following are the group index numbers and the group weights of an average working-class family's budget. Construct the cost of living index number:

| Groups | Food | Fuel and <br> Lighting | Clothin <br> g | Rent | Miscell <br> aneous |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Index <br> Number | 2450 | 1240 | 3250 | 3750 | 4190 |
| Weight | 48 | 20 | 12 | 15 | 10 |

Solution:

| Group | Weight(W) | Index Number (I) | WI |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Food | 48 | 2450 | 117600 |
| Fuel and lighting | 20 | 1240 | 24800 |
| Clothing | 12 | 3250 | 39000 |
| Rent | 15 | 3750 | 56250 |
| Miscellaneous | 10 | 4190 | 41900 |
| Total | 105 |  | 279550 |

Cost of living index number $=\frac{\Sigma W I}{\Sigma W}=\frac{279550}{105}=2662.38$

Question 21.
Construct the cost of living Index number for 2015 on the basis of 2012 from the following data using the family budget method.

| Commodity | Price |  | Weights |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2012 | 2015 |  |
|  | 250 | 280 | 10 |
| Rice | 70 | 85 | 5 |
| Wheat | 150 | 170 | 6 |
| Corn | 25 | 35 | 4 |
| Oil | 85 | 90 | 3 |
| Dhal |  |  |  |

Solution:

| Commod <br> ity | Price (Rs) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Weig <br> hts <br> $\left(p_{0}\right)$ | 2015 <br> $\left(p_{1}\right)$ | $\mathrm{P}=\frac{p_{1}}{p_{0}} \times 100$ | PV |  |
| Rice | 250 | 280 | 10 | 112 | 1120 |
| Wheat | 70 | 85 | 5 | 121.43 | 607.15 |
| Corn | 150 | 170 | 6 | 113.33 | 679.98 |
| Oil | 25 | 35 | 4 | 140 | 560 |
| Dhal | 85 | 90 | 3 | 105.88 | 317.64 |
| Total |  |  | 28 |  | 3284.77 |

Cost of living index number $=\frac{\Sigma^{\mathrm{PV}}}{\Sigma^{\mathrm{V}}}=\frac{3284.77}{28}=117.31$

## Question 22.

Calculate the cost of living index by aggregate expenditure method:

| Commodity | Weights <br> 2010 | Price (Rs.) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2015 |  |
| P | 80 | 22 | 25 |
| Q | 30 | 30 | 45 |
| R | 25 | 42 | 50 |
| S | 40 | 25 | 35 |
| T | 50 | 36 | 52 |

Solution:

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Co } \\ \text { mm } \\ \text { odit } \\ \text { y } \end{gathered}$ | Price (Rs) |  | Weig <br> hts <br> (V) | $\mathrm{P}=\frac{p_{1}}{p_{0}} \times 100$ | PV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & \left(p_{0}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2015 \\ & \left(p_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| P | 22 | 25 | 80 | 113.63 | 9090.4 |
| Q | 30 | 45 | 30 | 150 | 4500 |
| R | 42 | 50 | 25 | 119.05 | 2976.25 |
| S | 25 | 35 | 40 | 140 | 5600 |
| T | 36 | 52 | 50 | 144.44 | 7222 |
| Total |  |  | 225 |  | 29388.65 |

Cost of living index number $=\frac{\sum^{\mathrm{PV}}}{\Sigma \mathrm{V}}=\frac{29388.65}{225}=130.62$

5 - MARKS
EXERCISE 9.1
Question 13.: Compute the average seasonal movement for the following series.

| Year | Quarterly Production |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | I | II | III | IV |
| 2002 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| 2003 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 |
| 2004 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| 2005 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| 2006 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.6 |

Solution:

| Year | Quarterly Production |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | I | II | III | IV |
| 2002 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| 2003 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 4.1 |
| 2004 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| 2005 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 4.4 |
| 2006 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.6 |
| Quartely Total | 18.6 | 20.8 | 18.8 | 20.8 |
| Average | 3.72 | 4.16 | 3.76 | 4.16 |

Grand average $=\frac{3.72+4.16+3.76+4.16}{4}=3.95$
Seasonal Index (S.I) for I quarter $=\frac{\text { Average of } I \text { quarter }}{\text { Grand average }} \times 100$
S.I. for I quarter $=\frac{3.72}{3.95} \times 100=\mathbf{9 4 . 1 7 7 2}$
S.I. for II quarter $=\frac{4.16}{3.95} \times 100=105.3165$
S.I. for III quarter $=\frac{3.76}{3.95} \times 100=95.1899$
S.I. for IV quarter $=\frac{4.16}{3.95} \times 100=105.3165$

Thus we obtain the average seasonal movement.

Question 17.
The Annual production of a commodity is given as follows:

| Year | 19 | 199 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 95 | 6 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 00 | 01 |
| Production (in | 15 | 162 | 17 | 18 | 15 | 18 | 17 |
| tones ) | 5 |  | 1 | 2 | 8 | 0 | 8 |

Fit a straight line trend by the method of least squares.
Solution: Computation of trend values by the method of least squares

| Year <br> $(\boldsymbol{x})$ | Productio <br> n (in <br> tonnes) <br> $(\mathbf{Y})$ | $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x}-$ <br> 1998 | $\mathbf{X}^{2}$ | $\mathbf{X Y}$ | Trend <br> values <br> $(\mathbf{Y t})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1995 | 155 | -3 | 9 | -465 | 159.57 |
| 1996 | 162 | -2 | 4 | -324 | 162.86 |
| 1997 | 171 | -1 | 1 | -171 | 166.14 |
| 1998 | 182 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 169.43 |
| 1999 | 158 | 1 | 1 | 158 | 172.72 |
| 2000 | 180 | 2 | 4 | 360 | 176.00 |
| 2001 | 178 | 3 | 9 | 534 | 179.29 |
| N | LY <br> $=7$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{X}=0$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{X}^{2}$ <br> $=28$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{XY}$ <br> $=92$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{t}}$ <br> $=1186.0$ |

$a=\frac{\sum \mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{N}}=\frac{1186}{7}=169.429$

$$
b=\frac{\sum \mathrm{XY}}{\sum \mathrm{X}^{2}}=\frac{92}{28}=3.286
$$

$Y=a+b X$
(i.e) $Y=169.429+3.286 \mathrm{X}$ (or)
$\mathrm{Y}=169.429+3.286(\mathrm{x}-1998)$
The trends values are obtained by
When $\mathrm{x}=1995, \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{t}}=169.429+3.286(1995-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(-3)=169.429-9.858=159.57
$$

When $x=1996, Y_{t}=169.429+3.286(1996-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(-2)=169.429-6.572=162.86
$$

When $\mathrm{x}=1997, \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{t}}=169.429+3.286(1997-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(-1)=169.429-3.286=166.14
$$

When $x=1998, Y_{t}=-169.429+3.286(1998-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(0)=169.429-0=169.43
$$

When $x=1999, Y_{t}=169.429+3.286(1999-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(1)=169.429+3.286=172: 72
$$

When $x=2000, Y_{t}=169.429+3.286(2000-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(2)=169.429+6.572=176.00
$$

When $x=2001, Y_{t}=169.429+3.286(2001-1998)$

$$
=169.429+3.286(3)=169.429+9.858=179.29
$$

Question 18.Determine the equation of a straight line which best fits the following data.
Compute the trend values for all years from 2000 to 2004.

| Year | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sales (₹'000) | 35 | 36 | 79 | 80 | 40 |

## Solution:

Computation of trend values by the method of least squares. (ODD years)

| Year <br> $(\boldsymbol{x})$ | Sales <br> $\left(\mathbf{\Sigma}^{\prime} \mathbf{0 0 0}\right) \mathbf{Y}$ | $\mathbf{X}=$ <br> $\mathbf{X}-\mathbf{2 0 0 2}$ | $\mathbf{X}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | $\mathbf{X Y}$ | Trend <br> values <br> $(\widehat{\mathbf{Y}})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2000 | 35 | -2 | 4 | -70 | 43.2 |
| 2001 | 36 | -1 | 1 | -36 | 48.6 |
| 2002 | 79 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 54 |
| 2003 | 80 | 1 | 1 | 80 | 59.4 |
| 2004 | 40 | 2 | 4 | 80 | 64.8 |
|  | $\Sigma Y$ <br> $=270$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{X}=0$ | $\Sigma \mathrm{X}^{2}$ <br> $=10$ | $\Sigma X Y$ <br> $=54$ | $\Sigma \hat{Y}$ <br> $=270$ |

$a=\frac{\sum \mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{N}}=\frac{270}{5}=54 b=\frac{\sum \mathrm{XY}}{\sum \mathrm{X}^{2}}=\frac{54}{10}=5.4$
Therefore, the equation of the straight line which best fits the data is given by $Y=a+b X$
(i.e) $\mathrm{Y}=54+5.4 \mathrm{X}$
(or) $\mathrm{Y}=54+5.4(\mathrm{x}-2002)$
The trends values are obtained as follows
When $\mathrm{x}=2000, \mathrm{y}=54+5.4(2000-2002)=54-10.8=43.2$
When $\mathrm{x}=2001, \mathrm{y}=54+5.4(2001-2002)=54-5.4=48.6$
When $\mathrm{x}=2002, \mathrm{y}=54+5.4(2002-2002)=54$
When $\mathrm{x}=2003, \mathrm{y}=54+5.4(2003-2002)=54+5.4=59.4$
When $\mathrm{x}=2004, \mathrm{y}=54+5.4(2004-2002)=54+10.8=64.8$

Question 19.
The sales of a commodity in tones varied from January 2010 to
December 2010 as follows:

| $\begin{gathered} \text { In } \\ \text { year } \\ 2010 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{J} \\ & \mathrm{a} \\ & \mathrm{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Fe} \\ \mathrm{~b} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{M} \\ & \mathrm{a} \\ & \mathrm{r} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{p} \\ & \mathrm{r} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{M} \\ & \text { ay } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{J} \\ & \mathrm{u} \\ & \mathrm{n} \\ & \mathrm{e} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{J} \\ \mathrm{u} \\ \mathrm{l} \\ \mathrm{y} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{A} \\ & \mathrm{u} \\ & \mathrm{~g} \end{aligned}$ | S | $\begin{gathered} 0 \\ \text { ct } \end{gathered}$ | N o V | D e c |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sales | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| (in | 8 | 4 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 9 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| tones) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Fit a trend line by the method of semi-average.
Solution:
Since the number of months is even (12), we can equally divide the given data in two equal parts and obtain the averages of the first
six months and last six months

| $\begin{gathered} \text { In Year } \\ 2010 \end{gathered}$ | Sales in tonnes | Average |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| JAN | 280 | $\underline{280+240+270+300+280+290}$ |
| FEB | 240 |  |
| MAR | 270 |  |
| APR | 300 | =276.667 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| MAY | 280 |  |
| JUNE | 290 |  |
| JULY | 210 | $\underline{210+200+230+200+230+210}$ |
| AUG | 200 |  |
| SEP | 230 |  |
| OCT | 200 | $=213.333$ |
| NOV | 230 |  |
| DEC | 210 |  |

Thus we obtain semi-average $I=276.667$ and
semi-average $I I=213.333$
To fit a trend line we plot each value at the mid-point (month) of each half, (i.e) we plot 276.667 in the middle of March and April; we plot 213.333 in the middle of September and October. We join the two points by a straight line. This is the required line


Question 20.
Use the method of monthly averages to find the monthly indices for the following data of production of a commodity for the years 2002,2003 and 2004.

| 2002 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 5 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 6 |  | 1 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 8 |
| 2003 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
|  | 0 | 8 | 6 | 3 | 2 |  | 2 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 7 | 5 |
| 2004 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
|  | 8 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 |  | 9 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 0 |

Solution:

| Months <br> Years | $\mathbf{J}$ $\mathbf{a}$ $\mathbf{n}$ | F <br> e <br> b | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathbf{M} \\ \mathbf{a} \\ \mathbf{r} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{A} \\ & \mathbf{p} \\ & \mathbf{r} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{M} \\ & \mathbf{a} \\ & \mathbf{y} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{J} \\ & \mathbf{u} \\ & \mathbf{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{J} \\ & \mathbf{u} \\ & \mathbf{l} \end{aligned}$ | A <br> u <br> g | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \mathbf{S} \\ \mathbf{e} \\ \mathbf{p} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{l\|} \hline \mathbf{O} \\ \mathbf{c} \\ \mathbf{t} \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{N} \\ & \mathbf{0} \\ & \mathbf{v} \end{aligned}$ | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2002 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 20 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 2 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathbf{1} \\ & \hline 8 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | 1 <br> 8 |
| 2003 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{2} \\ & \mathbf{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 15 | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{2} \\ & \mathbf{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | 1 |
| 2004 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{1} \\ & \mathbf{8} \end{aligned}$ | $2$ $5$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |
| Monthl <br> $y$ total | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{6} \\ & \mathbf{1} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 51 | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 5 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 5 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 5 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 4 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | 5 |
| Monthly Average | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 1 \\ 7 \\ \cdot \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $2$ <br> 0 $\mathbf{3}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 8 \end{array}$ | 1 <br> 4. <br> 3 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | 17 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2 \\ & 0 . \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & \hline 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 7 \\ \hline \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 6 \\ \hline \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ $7$ $7$ |
| Seasonal <br> Indices | 1 0 2 | 1 <br> 1 <br> 6 <br> 9 | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 1 \\ 0 \\ 3 \\ \hline \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & .4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathbf{8} \\ \mathbf{0 .} \\ \mathbf{6} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 97 \\ & .9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 9 . \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 0 \\ & 3 . \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | 9 <br> 9 $7$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 7 \\ & 9 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9 \\ & 3 \\ & . \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | 1 0 2 |

## Grand Average

$=\frac{17.7+20.3+18+14.3+14+17+20.7+18+17.3+17+16.3+17.7}{12}$
$=\frac{208.3}{12}=17.36$
S.I for Jan $=\frac{\text { Average }(\text { for } \mathrm{Jan})}{\text { Grand average }} \times 100=\frac{17.7}{17.36} \times 100=102$
S.I for $\mathrm{Feb}=\frac{20.3}{17.36} \times 100=116.9$
S.I for $\mathrm{Mar}=\frac{18}{17.36} \times 100=103.7$
S.I for $\mathrm{Apr}=\frac{14.3}{17.36} \times 100=82.4$
S.I for May $=\frac{14}{17.36} \times 100=80.6$
S.I for June $=\frac{17}{17.36} \times 100=97.9$
S.I for July $=\frac{20.7}{17.36} \times 100=119.2$
S.I for August $=\frac{18}{17.36} \times 100=103.7$
S.I for Sep $=\frac{17.3}{17.36} \times 100=99.7$
S.I for $0 \mathrm{ct}=\frac{17}{17.36} \times 100=97.9$
S.I for Nov $=\frac{16.3}{17.36} \times 100=93.9$
S.I for Dec $=\frac{17.7}{17.36} \times 100=102$

Question 21.
Calculate the seasonal indices from the following data using the average from the following data using the average method:

| Year | Quarterly Production |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | I | II | III | IV |
| 2008 | 72 | 68 | 62 | 76 |
| 2009 | 78 | 74 | 78 | 72 |
| 2010 | 74 | 70 | 72 | 76 |
| 2011 | 76 | 74 | 74 | 72 |
| 2012 | 72 | 72 | 76 | 68 |

Solution:
Computation of quarterly index by the method of simple averages.

| Year | I <br> Quarter | II <br> Quarter | III <br> Quarter | IV <br> Quarter |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2008 | 72 | 68 | 62 | 76 |
| 2009 | 78 | 74 | 78 | 72 |
| 2010 | 74 | 70 | 72 | 76 |
| 2011 | 76 | 74 | 74 | 72 |
| 2012 | 72 | 72 | 76 | 68 |
| Qly Total | 372 | 358 | 362 | 364 |
| QLy Avg | 74.4 | 71.6 | 72.4 | 72.8 |
| Indices | 102.2 | 98.35 | 99.45 | 100 |

Grand Average $=\frac{74.4+71.6+72.4+72.8}{4}=\frac{291.2}{4}=72.8$
S.I for I quarter $=\frac{\text { Average of Iquarter }}{\text { Grand average }} \times \mathbf{1 0 0}=\frac{74.4}{72.8} \times \mathbf{1 0 0}=\mathbf{1 0 2 . 2}$
S. I for II quarter $=\frac{71.6}{72.8} \times 100=98.35$
S.I for III quarter $=\frac{72.4}{72.8} \times 100=99.45$
S.I for IV quarter $=\frac{72.8}{72.8} \times 100=100$

Question 22.
The following table shows the number of salesmen working for a certain concern.

| Year | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of <br> salesmen | 46 | 48 | 42 | 56 | 52 |

Use the method of least squares to fit a straight line and estimate the number of salesmen in 1997.

Solution:

| Year <br> $(x)$ | No. of <br> salesm <br> en $(\boldsymbol{y})$ | $\mathbf{X}=\boldsymbol{x}-\mathbf{1 9 9 4}$ | $\mathbf{X}^{2}$ | $\mathbf{X Y}$ | Trends <br> Value $\mathbf{Y}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1992 | 46 | -2 | 4 | -92 | 44.8 |
| 1993 | 48 | -1 | 1 | -48 | 46.8 |
| 1994 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48.8 |
| 1995 | 56 | 1 | 1 | 56 | 50.8 |
| 1996 | 52 | 2 | 4 | 104 | 52.8 |
| $\mathrm{~N}=5$ | $\sum \mathrm{Y}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $=244$ | $\sum \mathrm{X}=0$ | $\sum \mathrm{X}^{2}$ <br> $=10$ | $\sum \mathrm{XY}$ <br> $=20$ | $\sum \hat{Y}$ <br> $=244$ |  |

$a=\frac{\sum \mathrm{Y}}{\mathrm{N}}=\frac{244}{5}=48.8 b=\frac{\sum \mathrm{XY}}{\sum \mathrm{X}^{2}}=\frac{20}{10}=2$
$Y=a+b X$
$Y=48.8+2 \mathrm{X}=48.8+2(\mathrm{x}-1994)$
The trend values are obtained as follows:
When $x=1992, y=48.8+2(1992-1994)=48.8-4=44.8$
When $x=1993, y=48.8+2(1993-1994)=48.8-2=46.8$
When $\mathrm{x}=1994, \mathrm{y}=48.8+2(1994-1994)=48.8-0=48.8$
When $x=1995, y=48.8+2(1995-1994)=48.8+2=50.8$
When $x=1996, y=48.8+2(1996-1994)=48.8+4=52.8$
In the year 1997,
the estimated number of salesmen is

$$
\begin{aligned}
Y=48.8+2(1997-1994) & =48.8+2(3) \\
& =48.8+6=54.6 \sim 55
\end{aligned}
$$

Question 15.Calculate price index number for 2005 by
(a) Laspeyre's (b) Paasche's method.

| Commod <br> ity | 1995 |  | 2005 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Quantity | Price | Quantity | Price |
| A | 5 | 60 | 15 | 70 |
| B | 4 | 20 | 8 | 35 |
| C | 3 | 15 | 6 | 20 |

Solution:

| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{Co} \\ & \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { odit } \\ & \mathrm{y} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1995(Base } \\ & \text { Year) } \end{aligned}$ |  | 2005(Current Year) |  | $p_{1} q_{0}$ | $\mathbf{p}_{0} \mathbf{q}_{0}$ | $p_{1} \boldsymbol{q}_{1}$ | $\boldsymbol{p}_{0} \boldsymbol{q}_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pric e <br> $\left(p_{0}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{\mathbf{0}}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Pri ce $\left(p_{1}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| A | 5 | 60 | 15 | 70 | 900 | 300 | 1050 | 350 |
| B | 4 | 20 | 8 | 35 | 160 | 80 | 280 | 140 |
| C | 3 | 15 | 6 | 20 | 90 | 45 | 120 | 60 |
| Total |  |  |  |  | 1150 | 425 | 1450 | 550 |

Laspeyre's price index number
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}}^{\mathrm{L}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times \mathbf{1 0 0}=\frac{\mathbf{1 1 5 0}}{425} \times \mathbf{1 0 0}=\mathbf{2 7 0 . 6}$
Paasche's price index number
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}}^{\mathrm{P}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}} \times \mathbf{1 0 0}=\frac{\mathbf{1 4 5 0}}{\mathbf{5 5 0}} \times \mathbf{1 0 0}=263.63$
Question 16.
Compute (i) Laspeyre's (ii) Paasche's (iii) Fisher's Index numbers for 2010 from the following data.

| Commodity | Price |  | Quantity |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2000 | 2010 | 2000 | 2010 |
| A | 12 | 14 | 18 | 16 |
| B | 15 | 16 | 20 | 15 |
| C | 14 | 15 | 24 | 20 |
| D | 12 | 12 | 29 | 23 |

Solution:

| Com <br> mod <br> ity | $\begin{aligned} & 2000 \\ & \text { (Base } \\ & \text { Year) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & \text { (Current } \\ & \text { Year) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | $p_{1} q_{0}$ | $\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}$ | $p_{1} q_{1}$ | $p_{0} \boldsymbol{q}_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pric <br> e <br> $\left(\boldsymbol{p}_{0}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{0}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Pri <br> ce $\left(p_{1}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(q_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| A | 12 | 18 | 14 | 16 | 252 | 216 | 224 | 192 |
| B | 15 | 20 | 16 | 15 | 320 | 300 | 240 | 225 |
| C | 14 | 24 | 15 | 20 | 360 | 336 | 300 | 280 |
| D | 12 | 29 | 12 | 23 | 348 | 348 | 276 | 276 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1280 | 1200 | 1040 | 973 |

Laspeyre's price index number
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}}^{\mathrm{L}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times 100=\frac{\mathbf{1 2 8 0}}{1200} \times 100=106.6$
Paasche's price index number
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}}^{\mathrm{P}}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}} \times 100=\frac{1040}{973} \times 100=106.8$

Fisher's price index number
$P_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times 100=\sqrt{\frac{1280}{1200} \times \frac{1040}{973}} \times 100$
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{13,31,200}{11,67,600}} \times 100=\sqrt{\mathbf{1 . 1 4}} \times 100=106.7$
Question 17. Using the following data, construct Fisher's Ideal index and show how it satisfies Factor Reversal Test and Time Reversal Test?

| Comm <br> odity | Price in Rupees per unit |  | Number of units |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Base <br> year | Current year | Base <br> year | Current <br> year |
| A | 6 | 10 | 50 | 56 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 100 | 120 |
| C | 4 | 6 | 60 | 60 |
| D | 10 | 12 | 50 | 24 |
| E | 8 | 12 | 40 | 36 |

Solution:

| Co <br> mm <br> odit <br> y | (Base Year) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current } \\ & \text { Year) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $p_{1} q_{0}$ | $p_{0} \mathbf{q}_{0}$ | $p_{1} q_{1}$ | $p_{0} q_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pric e $\left(\boldsymbol{p}_{0}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(q_{0}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Pri <br> ce $\left(\boldsymbol{p}_{1}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| A | 6 | 50 | 10 | 56 | 500 | 300 | 560 | 336 |
| B | 2 | 100 | 2 | 120 | 200 | 200 | 240 | 240 |
| C | 4 | 60 | 6 | 60 | 360 | 240 | 360 | 240 |
| D | 10 | 50 | 12 | 24 | 600 | 500 | 288 | 240 |
| E | 8 | 40 | 12 | 36 | 480 | 320 | 432 | 288 |
| Total |  |  |  |  | 2140 | 1560 | 1880 | 1344 |

Fisher's ideal index $=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times 100$
$=\sqrt{\frac{2140}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{1344}} \times 100=\sqrt{\frac{40,23,200}{20,96,640}} \times 100=\sqrt{1.92} \times 100$
$=1.385 \times 100=138.5 \quad \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}}^{\mathbf{F}}=\mathbf{1 3 8 . 5}$
Time reversal test :To prove $\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}=1$
$\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0} \times \sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0} \times \sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}{\sum p_{1} q_{1}} \times \frac{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{2140}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{1344} \times \frac{1344}{1880} \times \frac{1560}{2140}} \quad \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{0 1}} \times \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{1 0}}=\mathbf{1}$
Time reversal test is satisfied.
Factor Reversal Test: To prove $\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{Q}_{01}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}$
$\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0} \times \sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0} \times \sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}{\sum p_{1} q_{1}} \times \frac{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{2140}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{1344} \times \frac{1344}{1560} \times \frac{1880}{2140}}=\sqrt{\frac{1880 \times 1880}{1560 \times 1560}}=\frac{1880}{1560}=\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}$
Factor Reversal Test is satisfied.

## Question 19.

Calculate Fisher's index number to the following data. Also, show that satisfies Time Reversal Test.

| Commodity | 2016 |  | 2017 | Qty <br>  <br> Price <br> (Rs.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Qty <br> (Kg) | Price <br> (Rs.) |  |  |
| Fuel | 70 | 12 | 65 | 14 |
| Clothing | 36 | 14 | 78 | 20 |
| Wheat | 20 | 6 | 42 | 4 |
| Others | 46 | 8 | 52 | 6 |

Solution:

| Comm odity | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2016(Bas } \\ & \text { e Year) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 2017 \\ \text { CurYear } \end{gathered}$ |  | $p_{1} q_{0}$ | $\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}$ | $p_{1} q_{1}$ | $p_{0} \boldsymbol{q}_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ( $p_{0}$ ) | $\left(\boldsymbol{q}_{0}\right)$ | $\left(p_{1}\right)$ | $\left(q_{1}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |
| Food | 40 | 12 | 65 | 14 | 780 | 480 | 910 | 560 |
| Fuel | 72 | 14 | 78 | 20 | 1092 | 1008 | 1560 | 1440 |
| Clothing | 36 | 10 | 36 | 15 | 360 | 360 | 540 | 540 |
| Wheat | 20 | 6 | 42 | 4 | 252 | 120 | 168 | 80 |
| Others | 46 | 8 | 52 | 6 | 416 | 368 | 312 | 276 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 2900 | 2336 | 3490 | 2896 |

Fisher's price index number
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times 100$
$=\sqrt{\frac{2900}{2336} \times \frac{3490}{2896}} \times 100=\sqrt{\frac{1,01,21,000}{67,65,056}} \times 100$
$=\sqrt{1.496 \times 100}=1.223 \times 100=122.3$
$\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=122.3$

## Time reversal test:

To prove $\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}=1$
$\mathrm{P}_{01} \times \mathrm{P}_{10}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0} \times \sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0} \times \sum p_{0} q_{1}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}} \times \frac{\sum p_{0} q_{0}}{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}}$
$=\sqrt{\frac{2900}{2336} \times \frac{3490}{2896} \times \frac{2896}{3490} \times \frac{2336}{2900}}=1$
Time reversal test is satisfied.

## Question 18.

Using Fisher's Ideal Formula; compute price index number for 1999 with 1996 as the base year, given the following.

| Year | Commodity: A |  | Commodity: B |  | Commodity: C |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Price <br> (Rs.) | Qty <br> (Kg) | Price <br> (Rs.) | Qty <br> (Kg) | Price <br> (Rs.) | Qty <br> (Kg) |
|  | 5 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 3 |
| 1999 | 4 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 5 | 4 |

Solution:

| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Co } \\ & \text { mm } \\ & \text { odit } \\ & \mathrm{y} \end{aligned}$ | 1996 (Base Year) |  | 1999(Cur.Year) |  | $p_{1} q_{0}$ | $\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}$ | $p_{1} q_{1}$ | $p_{0} q_{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Pri ce $\left(p_{0}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(\boldsymbol{q}_{0}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pri } \\ & \text { ce } \\ & \left(p_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Qty } \\ & \left(q_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |
| A | 5 | 10 | 4 | 12 | 40 | 50 | 48 | 60 |
| B | 8 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 42 | 48 | 49 | 56 |
| C | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 15 | 18 | 20 | 24 |
| Total |  |  |  |  | 97 | 116 | 117 | 140 |

Fisher's index number $\mathrm{P}_{01}^{\mathrm{F}}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum p_{1} q_{0}}{\sum p_{0} q_{0}} \times \frac{\sum p_{1} q_{1}}{\sum p_{0} q_{1}}} \times 100$
$=\sqrt{\frac{97}{116} \times \frac{117}{140}} \times 100=\sqrt{\frac{1.1349}{16240}} \times 100=0.836 \times 100=83.6$

Question 14.
A machine is set to deliver packets of a given weight. Ten samples of size five each were recorded. Below are given relevant data:

| Sample <br> number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\bar{X}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 |
| 5 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 7 |  |  |
| $R$ | 7 | 7 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 |

Calculate the control limits for the mean chart and the range chart and then comment on the state of control.
(conversion factors for $\mathrm{n}=5, \mathrm{~A}_{2}=0.58, \mathrm{D}_{3}=0$ and
$\mathrm{D}_{4}=2.115$ )
Solution:

| Sam <br> ple | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\bar{X}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | 17 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | 16 | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{\overline{\mathbf{X}}} \\ & =162 \end{aligned}$ |
| R | 7 | 7 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 7 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 4 | 1 | 5 | $\sum \mathrm{C}$ $=\mathbf{7 4}$ |

$\overline{\bar{X}}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{10}=\frac{162}{10}=16.2 \quad \& \quad \bar{R}=\frac{\sum R}{n}=\frac{74}{10}=7.4$
The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\bar{X}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=16.2+(0.58)(7.4)=20.49$
$\mathrm{CL}=16.2$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=16.2-(0.58)(7.4)=11.91$
The control limits for range chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\mathrm{D}_{4} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(2.115)(7.4)=15.65$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{R}}=7.4$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=0(7.4)=0$


The above diagram shows all the three control lines with the data points plotted. We see that all the points of the sample mean are within the control limits.

We now draw the R chart for the given data.


The above diagram shows all the three control lines with the sample range points plotted. We observe that all the points are within the control limits.

Conclusion: From the above two plots of the sample mean $\bar{X}$ and sample range R , we conclude that the process is in control.

## Question 15.

Ten samples each of size five are drawn at regular intervals from a manufacturing process. The sample means ( $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ ) and their ranges
(R) are given below:

| Sample | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ | 49 | 45 | 48 | 53 | 39 | 47 | 46 | 39 | 51 | 45 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 7 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 6 |

Calculate the control limits in respect of $\bar{X}$ chart.
(Given $\mathrm{A}_{2}=0.58, \mathrm{D}_{3}=0$ and $\mathrm{D}_{4}=2.115$ ) Comment on the state of control
Solution:

| Samp <br> le | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 1 | TOTAL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\bar{X}$ | 4 | 4 | 4 | 53 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 462 |
| 9 | 5 | 8 | 53 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 1 | 5 |  |  |
| R | 7 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 68 |
| $\bar{X}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{10}=\frac{462}{10}=46.2 \&$ | $\bar{R}=\frac{\sum R}{10}=\frac{68}{10}=6.8$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\overline{\overline{\mathrm{X}}}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=46.2+(0.58)(6.8)=50.14$
CL $=46.2$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=46.2-(0.58)(6.8)=42.26$


The control limits for range chart is
$U C L=D_{4} \bar{R}=(2.115)(6.8)=14.38$
$C L=\bar{R}=6.8$
$U C L=D_{3} \bar{R}=0(6.8)=0$


From the $\bar{X}$ chart, we see that 4 points are outside the control limit lines. So we say that the process is out of control.

Question 16.
Construct $\bar{X}$ and R charts for the following data:

| SAMPLE <br> NUMBER | OBSERVATIONS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 32 | 36 | 42 |
| 2 | 28 | 32 | 40 |
| 3 | 39 | 52 | 28 |
| 4 | 50 | 42 | 31 |
| 5 | 42 | 45 | 34 |
| 6 | 50 | 29 | 21 |
| 7 | 44 | 52 | 35 |
| 8 | 22 | 35 | 44 |

(Given for $\mathrm{n}=3, \mathrm{~A}_{2}=1.023, \mathrm{D}_{3}=0$ and $\mathrm{D}_{4}=2.574$ )
Solution:
We first find the sample mean and range for each of the 8 given samples.

| SAMPLE <br> NUMBER | OBSERVATIONS |  |  | TOTAL | $\bar{X}$ | R (H.V- <br> L.V) |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 32 | 36 | 42 | 110 | 36.67 | 10 |  |  |
| 2 | 28 | 32 | 40 | 100 | 33.33 | 12 |  |  |
| 3 | 39 | 52 | 28 | 119 | 39.67 | 24 |  |  |
| 4 | 50 | 42 | 31 | 123 | 41 | 19 |  |  |
| 5 | 42 | 45 | 34 | 121 | 40.33 | 11 |  |  |
| 6 | 50 | 29 | 21 | 100 | 33.33 | 29 |  |  |
| 7 | 44 | 52 | 35 | 131 | 43.67 | 17 |  |  |
| 8 | 22 | 35 | 44 | 101 | 33.67 | 22 |  |  |
| TOTAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$\overline{\bar{X}}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{8}=\frac{301.67}{8}=37.71$
$\bar{R}=\frac{\sum R}{8}=\frac{144}{8}=18$
The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=37.71+(1.023)(18)=56.12$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=37.71$
$=\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=37.71-(1.023)(18)=19.296$
$19.296<\bar{X}<56.12$
The process is in control
The control limits for $R$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\mathrm{D}_{4} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(2.574)(18)=46.33$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{R}}=18$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=0(18)=0$
$0<R<46.33$
The proces is in control

Question 17.
The following data show the values of the sample mean ( $\bar{X}$ ) and its range (R) for the samples of Size five each. Calculate the values for control limits for mean, range chart and determine whether the process is in control.

| Sample | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mean | 11.2 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 10.0 |
| Range | 7 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 9 |

(conversion factors for $\mathrm{n}=5, \mathrm{~A}_{2}=0.58, \mathrm{D}_{3}=0$ and $\mathrm{D}_{4}=2.115$ )
Solution:

| Sam <br> ple | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | tot <br> al |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mea <br> n | 11.2 | 11.8 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 9.6 | 10.4 | 9.6 | 10.6 | 10.0 | 10 <br> 6.6 |
| Ran <br> ge | 7 | 4 | 8 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 7 | 9 | 63 |

$\bar{X}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{10}=\frac{106.6}{10}=10.66 \quad \overline{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\sum R}{10}=\frac{63}{10}=6.3$
The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\overline{\overline{\mathbf{X}}}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathbf{R}}=10.66+(0.58)(6.3)=14.31$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\overline{\mathbf{X}}}=10.66$
LCL $=\overline{\overline{\mathbf{X}}}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathbf{R}}=10.66-(\mathbf{0 . 5 8})(6.3)=\mathbf{7 . 0 0 6}$
The control limits for $\boldsymbol{R}$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\mathrm{D}_{4} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(\mathbf{2 . 1 1 5 )}(6.3)=13.32$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathbf{R}}=6.3$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=\mathbf{0}(6.3)=0$
From the above control limits values we observe that all the sample means lie between the UCL and LCL (i.e.) $7.006<\bar{x}_{i}<$ 14.31 for $i=1,2,3$, $\qquad$ 10. Also all the sample range value lie between the control limits for R (i.e) $\mathbf{0}<\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}<\mathbf{1 3 . 3 2}$, $\mathrm{i}=$
$1,2,3, \ldots, 10$. Hence we conclude that the process is in control.

Question 18.
A quality control inspector has taken ten samples of size four packets each from a potato chips company. The contents of the sample are given below, Calculate the control limits for the mean and range chart.

| Sample <br> number | Observations |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 12.6 | 12.7 |
| 2 | 12.8 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 12.8 |
| 3 | 12.1 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.4 |
| 4 | 12.2 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.3 |
| 5 | 12.4 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 |
| 6 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.6 | 12.6 |
| 7 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 12.8 |
| 8 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 12.6 | 12.5 |
| 9 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 12.6 |
| 10 | 12.1 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 12.8 |

(Given for $\mathrm{n}=4, \mathrm{~A}_{2}=\mathbf{0 . 7 2 9}, \mathrm{D}_{3}=0$ and $\mathrm{D}_{4}=2.282$ )
Solution:

| Sample <br> number | Observations |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | total | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | R |
| 1 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 50.1 | 12.53 | 0.4 |
| 2 | 12.8 | 12.4 | 12.4 | 12.8 | 50.4 | 12.6 | 0.4 |
| 3 | 12.1 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.4 | 49.6 | 12.4 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 12.2 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 49.6 | 12.4 | 0.4 |
| 5 | 12.4 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 49.9 | 12.48 | 0.1 |
| 6 | 12.3 | 12.4 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 49.9 | 12.48 | 0.3 |
| 7 | 12.6 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 12.8 | 50.6 | 12.65 | 0.3 |
| 8 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 49.8 | 12.45 | 0.3 |
| 9 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.3 | 12.6 | 50 | 12.5 | 0.3 |
| 10 | 12.1 | 12.7 | 12.5 | 12.8 | 50.1 | 12.53 | 0.7 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\bar{\Sigma} \bar{X}$ | 12502 |  |  | 125.02 | 3.7 |  |  |

$\overline{\mathrm{X}}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{10}=\frac{125.02}{10}=12.5 \& \overline{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{R}}{10}=\frac{3.7}{10}=\mathbf{0 . 3 7}$
The control limits for mean chart is
UCL $=\overline{\mathbf{X}}+\mathrm{A}_{\mathbf{2}} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=\mathbf{1 2 . 5}+(\mathbf{0 . 7 2 9})(\mathbf{0 . 3 7})=12.77$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=12.5$
LCL $=\overline{\mathbf{X}}-\mathbf{A}_{2} \overline{\mathbf{R}}=12.5-(\mathbf{0 . 7 2 9 )}(\mathbf{0 . 3 7})=12.23$
The control limits for $\boldsymbol{R}$ chart is
UCL $=\mathrm{D}_{4} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(\mathbf{2 . 2 8 2})(0.37)=0.84$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathbf{R}}=\mathbf{0 . 3 7}$
LCL $=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(0)(0.37)=0$
$12.23<\bar{X}<12.77$
The process is in control

Question 19.
The following data show the values of sample means and the ranges for ten samples of size 4 each. Construct the control chart for mean and range chart and determine whether the process is in control

| Sample | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ | 29 | 26 | 37 | 34 | 14 | 45 | 39 | 20 | 34 | 23 |
| R | 39 | 10 | 39 | 17 | 12 | 20 | 05 | 21 | 23 | 15 |

Solution:

| Sample | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | total |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mean | 2 | 2 | 37 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 23 | 301 |
|  | 9 | 6 |  | 4 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 0 | 4 |  |  |
| Range | 3 | 1 | 39 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 15 | 201 |
|  | 9 | 0 |  | 7 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 3 |  |  |

$\bar{X}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{10}=\frac{301}{10}=30.1$
$\overline{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{R}}{10}=\frac{201}{10}=20.1$
The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
$\mathbf{U C L}=\overline{\mathbf{X}}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=30.1+(0.729)(20.1)=44.75$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathbf{X}}=30.1$
LCL $=\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=30.1-(0.729)(20.1)=15.45$
The control limits for $\mathbf{R}$ chart is
UCL $=D_{4} \overline{\mathbf{R}}=(\mathbf{2 . 2 8 2})(20.1)=45.87$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathbf{R}}=20.1$
LCL $=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathbf{R}}=(\mathbf{0})(\mathbf{2 0 . 1})=\mathbf{0}$
From the values of the control limits for $\bar{X}$, we observe that one sample $\bar{X}$ value (45) is above the UCL and one sample $\bar{X}$ value (14) is below the LCL. Hence we conclude that the process is out of control.

Question 20.
In a production process, eight samples of size 4 are collected and their means and ranges are given below. Construct a mean chart and range chart with control limits.

| Sample number | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\bar{X}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|  | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 5 |
| $\mathbf{R}$ | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 |

Solution:

| Sample <br> number | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 106 |
| 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 5 |  |  |
| $R$ | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 25 |

$\overline{\bar{X}}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{8}=\frac{106}{8}=13.25$

$$
\overline{\mathrm{R}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{R}}{8}=\frac{25}{8}=3.13
$$

The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=13.25+(0.729)(3.13)=15.53$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=13.25$
LCL $=\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=13.25-(0.729)(3.13)=10.97$
The control limits for R chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\mathrm{D}_{4} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(2.282)(3.13)=7.14$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{R}}=3.13$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(0)(3.13)=0$
From the values of the control limits for $\bar{X}$, we observe that sample $\bar{X}$ value 16 is above the UCL. Hence we conclude that the process is out of control.

## Question 21.

In a certain bottling industry, the quality control inspector recorded the weight of each of the 5 bottles selected at random during each hour of four hours in the morning.

| Time | Weights in ml |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8.00 AM | 43 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 41 |  |
| 9.00 AM | 40 | 39 | 40 | 39 | 44 |  |
| 10.00 AM | 42 | 42 | 43 | 38 | 40 |  |
| 11.00 AM | 39 | 43 | 40 | 39 | 42 |  |

Solution:

| Time | Weights in ml |  |  |  |  |  | $\bar{X}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.00AM | 43 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 41 | 42 | 2 |
| 9.00AM | 40 | 39 | 40 | 39 | 44 | 40.4 | 5 |
| 10.00AM | 42 | 42 | 43 | 38 | 40 | 41 | 5 |
| 11.00AM | 39 | 43 | 40 | 39 | 42 | 40.6 | 4 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$\bar{X}=\frac{\sum \bar{X}}{4}=\frac{164}{4}=41$
$\bar{R}=\frac{\sum R}{4}=\frac{16}{4}=4$
The control limits for $\bar{X}$ chart is
UCL $=\bar{X}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=41+(0.58)(4)=43.32$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=41$
LCL $=\bar{X}-\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=41-(0.58)(4)=38.68$
The control limits for $R$ chart is
$\mathrm{UCL}=\mathrm{D}_{4} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(2.115)(4)=8.46$
$\mathrm{CL}=\overline{\mathrm{R}}=4$
$\mathrm{LCL}=\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}=(0) 4=0$
From the above control limit values. We observe that all the sample $\bar{X}$ values are within UCL and LCL values.

Also, all the R values are also within UCL and LCL of R chart. Hence we conclude that the process is within Control.

## Exercise 10.1

## 2 - Marks

Question 1. What is the transportation problem? Answer:
The transportation problem is to identify the quantity of homogeneous items to be transported from each origin (source) to each destination with the objective of minimising the total transportation cost.

Example : Managing water supply from water distribution points to various places in a city, so as to minimise the transportation cost.

## Question 2.

Write the mathematical form of transportation problem. Answer:
Objective function: Minimize $\mathrm{Z}=\sum_{i=1}^{m} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \mathrm{C}_{i j} x_{i j}$
Subject to the constraints
$\sum_{j=1}^{n} x_{i j}=a_{i}, i=1,2, \ldots \ldots . . . m$ (supply constraints)
$\sum_{i=1}^{m} x_{i j}=b_{j}, j=1,2, \ldots \ldots . . n$ (demand constraints)
$x_{i j} \geq 0$ for all $i, j$. (non-negative restrictions)

## Question 3.

What are a feasible solution and non-degenerate solution in the transportation problem?

## Solution:

Feasible Solution: A feasible solution to a transportation problem is a set of non-negative values $x_{i j}(i=1,2, \ldots, m$, $j=1,2, \ldots n$ ) that satisfies the constraints.
Non-degenerate basic feasible Solution: If a basic feasible solution to a transportation problem contains exactly $m+$ $\mathrm{n}-1$ allocation in independent positions, it is called a Nondegenerate basic feasible solution. Here $m$ is the number of rows and $n$ is the number of columns in a transportation problem.

## Question 4. <br> What do you mean by balanced transportation problem? Answer:

In a transportation problem, if the total supply is equal to the total demand, it is said to be balanced transportation problem.
(i. e) $\sum_{i=1}^{m} a_{i}=\sum_{j=1}^{n} b_{i}$

A feasible solution can be obtained to these problems by Northwest comer method, minimum cost method (or) Vogel's approximation method.

## Question 1.

## What is the Assignment problem?

## Answer:

For ' $m$ ' jobs to be performed on ' $n$ ' machines (one job per machine).
The assignment of different jobs to the different machines to minimize the overall cost is known as Assignment problem.

## Question 2.

Give the mathematical form of the assignment problem.

## Answer:

The mathematical form of assignment problem is
Minimize $\mathrm{Z}=\sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \mathrm{C}_{i j} x_{i j}$ Subject to the constraints
$\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i j}=1$, and $\sum_{j=1}^{n} x_{i j}=1 ; x_{i j}=0$ (or) 1
for all $\mathrm{i}=1,2, \ldots \ldots . . \mathrm{n}$ and $\mathrm{j}=1,2, \ldots . . \mathrm{n}$ where $C_{i j}$ is the cost of assigning ith job to $j$ th machine and $x_{i j}$ represents the assignment of ith job to jth machine.

## Question 3 .

What is the difference between Assignment Problem and
Transportation Problem?

## Answer:

The assignment problem is a special case of the transportation problem. The differences are given below.

| Transportation Problem | Assignment Problem |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. This is about reducing <br> cost of transportation <br> merchandise | 1. This is about assigning finite <br> sources to finite destinations <br> where only one <br> destination is allotted for one <br> source with minimum cost |
| 2. Number of sources and <br> number of demand need <br> not be equal | 2. Number of sources and the <br> number of destinations must <br> be equal |
| 3. If total demand and <br> total supply are not equal <br> then the problem is said <br> to be unbalanced. | 3. If the number of rows are <br> not equal to the number of <br> columns then problems are <br> unbalanced. |
| 4. It requires 2 stages to <br> solve: Getting initial basic <br> feasible solution, by NWC, <br> LCM, VAM and optimal | 4. It has only one stage. <br> Hungarian method is sufficient <br> for obtaining an optimal <br> solution |

Hungarian method is sufficient for obtaining an optimal solution

## EXERCISE 10.1

Question 5.
Find an initial basic feasible solution of the following problem using north-west corner rule.

|  |  |  |  |  | Supply |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0_{1}$ | 5 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 19 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | 7 | 9 | 1 | 37 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 34 |
| Demand | 16 | 18 | 31 | 25 |  |

Solution:
Given the transportation table is

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Supply } a_{i} \\ 19 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 5 | 3 | 6 | 2 |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | 7 | 9 | 1 | 37 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 34 |
| Demand ( $b_{j}$ ) | 16 | 18 | 31 | 25 | 90 |

Total supply $=$ Total Demand $=90$.
First allocation:

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & \mathrm{D}_{4} & a_{i}
\end{array}
$$

| $0_{1}$ | (16) | 3 | 6 | 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | 7 | 9 | 1 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 34 |  |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 160 | 18 | 31 | 25 | 90 |  |

Second allocation: $\begin{array}{lllll}\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & \mathrm{D}_{4} & a_{i}\end{array}$

| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | $(16)$ <br> 5 | $(3)$ <br> 3 | 6 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | $4-$ | 7 | 9 | 1 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | $3-$ | 4 | 7 | 5 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 160 | $18 / 15$ | 31 | 25 |

19/3/0
37
34
Third allocation:
$\begin{array}{lllll}\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & \mathrm{D}_{4} & a_{i}\end{array}$

| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | $(16)$ <br> 5 | $(3)$ <br> 3 | 6 | 2 | $19 / 3 / 0$ |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | $(15)$ <br> 7 | 9 | 1 | $37 / 22$ |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 3 | $4-$ | 7 | 5 | 34 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | $16 / 0$ | $18 / 15 / 0$ | 31 | 25 | 90 |

Fourth allocation:
$\begin{array}{lllll}\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & \mathrm{D}_{4} & a\end{array}$

| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | (16) | (3) | 6 | 2 | 19/3/0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | $\begin{array}{r} (15) \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline(22) \\ 9 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | 37/22/0 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 3 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 34 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 16/0 | 18/1 | 31/9 | 25 | 90 |

Fifth allocation :

$$
\begin{array}{lllll}
\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & \mathrm{D}_{4} & a_{i}
\end{array}
$$



Final allocation :
$\begin{array}{lllll}\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & \mathrm{D}_{4} & a_{i}\end{array}$

| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (16) \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} (3) \\ 3 \end{array}$ | 6 | 2 | 19/3/0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | (15) | (22) | 1 | 37/22/0 |
|  |  | 7 | 9 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 3 | 4 | (9) | (25) | 34/25/0 |
|  |  |  | 7 | 5 |  |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 16/0 | 18/1 | 31/9 | 25/0 | 35 |

## Transportation schedule:

$\mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{3}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{3}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{4}$
$x_{11}=16, x_{12}=3, x_{22}=15, x_{23}=22, x_{33}=9, x_{34}=25$.
Total transportation cost
$=(16 \times 5)+(3 \times 3)+(15 \times 7)+(22 \times 9)+(9 \times 7)+$ $(25 \times 5)=80+9+105+198+63+125$
$=580$

## Question 6.

Determine an initial basic feasible solution of the following transportation problem by north-west corner method.

|  | Bangalore |  | Nasik | Bhopal | Delhi |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Capacity |  |  |  |  |  |
| Chennai | 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 30 |
| Madurai | 5 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 40 |
| Trichy | 8 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 50 |
| Demand <br> (Units/day) | 35 | 28 | 32 | 25 |  |
| Solution: |  |  |  |  |  |

Total capacity $=$ Total Demand $=120$.
First allocation:

| C | B | N | Bh | D | ( $a_{i}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline(30) \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 8 | 8 | 5 | 30/0 |
| M | 5 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 40 |
| T | 8 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 50 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 35/5 | 28 | 32 | 25 | 120 |

Second allocation:

|  | B |  | N | Bh | $\left(a_{i}\right)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| C | $(30)$ <br> 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | $30 / 0$ |
| M | $(5)$ <br> 5 | 11 | 9 | 7 | $40 / 35$ |
| T | 8 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 50 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | $35 / 5 / 0$ | 28 | 32 | 25 | 120 |

Third allocation :

| C | N |  | Bh D |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline(30) \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 8 | 8 | 5 | 30/0 |
| M | (5) 5 | $\begin{array}{r} \hline(28) \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 9 | 7 | 40/35/7 |
| T | 8 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 50 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 35/5/0 | 28/0 | 32 | 25 | 120 |

## Fourth allocation :

| C | $\mathrm{B} \quad \mathrm{N}$ |  | Bh | D | $\left(a_{i}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \hline(30) \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 8 | 8 | 5 | 30/0 |
| M | $\begin{array}{r} \hline(5) \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline(28) \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | (7) | 7 | 40/35/7 |
| T | 8 | 9 | 7 | 13 | 50 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 35/5/0 | 28/0 | 32/25 | 25 | 120 |

Fifth allocation :

| C | N |  | Bh |  | $\left(a_{i}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $(30)$ 6 | 8 | 8 | 5 | 30/0 |
| M | (5) 5 | $\begin{array}{r} \hline(28) \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | (7) 9 | 7 | 40/35/7 |
| T | 8 | 9 | (25) 7 | 13 | 50/25 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 35/5/0 | 28/0 | 32/25/0 | 25 | 120 |

Final allocation :

C

| B | N | Bh | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} (30) \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 8 | 8 | 5 |
| $\begin{array}{r} (5) \\ 5 \end{array}$ | (28) | (7) | 7 |
| 8 | 9 | $\begin{gathered} (25) \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | $(25)$ 13 |
| 35/5/0 | 28/0 | 32/2 | 25/0 |

$\left(a_{i}\right)$ 30/0 40/35/7 50/25/0
$\left(b_{j}\right)$
. 120

Transportation schedule:
(i.e) $x_{11}=30, x_{21}=5, x_{22}=28, x_{23}=7, x_{33}=25, x_{34}=25$

The total transportation cost
$=(30 \times 6)+(5 \times 5)+(28 \times 11)+(7 \times 9)+(25 \times 7)+(25 \times 13)$
$=180+25+308+63+175+325=1076$
Thus the minimum cost is Rs. 1076 by the north west comer method.

## Question 7.

Obtain an initial basic feasible solution to the following transportation problem by using the least-cost method.

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ |  | Supply |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 9 | 8 | 5 | 25 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 6 | 8 | 4 | 35 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 7 | 6 | 9 | 40 |
| Demand | 30 | 25 | 45 |  |

Solution:
Total supply $=$ Total demand $=100$
First allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 9 | 8 | 5 | 25 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 6 | 8 | (35) | 35/0 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 7 | 6 | 9 | 40 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 30 | 25 | 45/10 |  |

The least-cost 4 corresponds to cell $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{D}_{3}\right)$. So first we allocate to this cell.
Second allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | D | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0_{1}$ | 9 | 8 | $(10)$ 5 | 25/15 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 6 | 8 | (35) 4 | 35/0 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 7 | 6 | 9 | 40 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 30 | 25 | 45/10/0 |  |

The least-cost 5 corresponds to cell $\left(\mathrm{O}_{1}, \mathrm{D}_{3}\right)$. So we have allocated $\min (10,25)$ to this cell.

Third allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 9 | 8 | $(10)$ 5 | 25/15 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 6 | 8 | $(35)$ 4 | 35/0 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 7 | $(25)$ 6 | 9 | 40 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 30 | 25/0 | 45/10/0 |  |

The least-cost 6 corresponds to cell $\left(\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{D}_{2}\right)$. So we have allocated $\min (25,40)$ to this cell.

## Fourth allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0_{1}$ | 9 | 8 | (10) | 25/15 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 6 | 8 | $\begin{gathered} (35) \\ 4 \end{gathered}$ | 35/0 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline(15) \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline(25) \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 9 | 40/15/0 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 30/15 | 25/0 | 45/10 |  |

The least-cost 7 corresponds to cell $\left(\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{D}_{1}\right)$. So we have allocated $\min (30,15)$ to this cell.

## Final allocation:

Although the next least cost is 8 , we cannot allocate to cells $\left(\mathrm{O}_{1}, \mathrm{D}_{2}\right)$ and $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{D}_{2}\right)$ because we have exhausted the demand 25 for this column. So we allocate 15 to cell $\left(0_{1}, D_{1}\right)$

$$
\begin{array}{clll}
\mathrm{D}_{1} & \mathrm{D}_{2} & \mathrm{D}_{3} & a_{i}
\end{array}
$$

| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | (15) 9 | 8 | (10) 5 | 25/15/0 <br> 35/0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 6 | 8 | (35) 4 |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | (15) 7 | $\begin{gathered} (25) \\ 6 \end{gathered}$ | 9 | 40/15/0 |
| $\left(b_{j}\right)$ | 30/1 | 25/0 | 45/1 |  |

Transportation schedule: $\mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{3}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{3}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow$ $\mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{2}$
(i.e) $x_{11}=15, x_{13}=10, x_{23}=35, x_{31}=15, x_{32}=25$

Total cost is $=(15 \times 9)+(10 \times 5)+(35 \times 4)+(15 \times 7)+(25 \times 6)$
$=135+50+140+105+150$
$=580$
Thus by least cost method (LCM) the cost is Rs. 580 .

## Question 10.

Determine the basic feasible solution to the following transportation problem using North West Corner rule.


Solution: $\quad$ Total demand $=$ Total supply $=21$
First allocation:

| P | A B |  | C | D | E | $a$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (3) | 11 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 4 |
| Q | 1 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| R | 3 | 9 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| $b_{j}$ | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |

Second allocation:

|  | B | C | D | E | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P | (1) | 10 | 3 | 7 | $1 / 0$ |
| Q | 4 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| R | 9 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| $b_{j}$ | 3/2 |  | 5 | 6 |  |

Third allocation :

|  | B C |  | D | E | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Q | (2) 4 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 8/6 |
| R | 9 | 4 | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| $b_{j}$ | 2/0 |  | 5 | 6 |  |

Fourth allocation :

|  | C | D | E | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Q | (4) | 2 | 1 | 6/2 |
| R | 4 | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| $b_{j}$ | 4/0 |  | 6 |  |

Fifth allocation :

|  | D | E | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Q | (2) | 1 | 2/0 |
| R | 8 | 12 | 9 |
| $b_{j}$ | 5/3 | 6 |  |

Final allocation :


| P | A B |  | C | D | E |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (3) | (1) | 10 | 3 | 7 | 4 |
|  | 2 | 11 |  |  |  |  |
| Q | 1 | (2) | (4) | (2) | 1 | 8 |
|  |  | 4 | 7 | 2 |  |  |
| R | 3 | 9 | 4 | (3) | (6) | 9 |
|  |  |  |  | 8 | 12 |  |
| $b_{j}$ | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |  |

Transportation schedule:
$\mathrm{P} \rightarrow \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{P} \rightarrow \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Q} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{R} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{R} \rightarrow \mathrm{E}$
(i.e) $\mathrm{x}_{11}=3, \mathrm{x}_{12}=1, \mathrm{x}_{22}=2, \mathrm{x}_{23}=4, \mathrm{x}_{24}=2, \mathrm{x}_{34}=3, \mathrm{x}_{35}=6$

Total cost $=(3 \times 2)+(1 \times 11)+(2 \times 4)+(4 \times 7)+(2 \times 2)+(3 \times 8)+(6 \times 12)$ $=6+11+8+28+4+24+72=153$

Question 12.
Obtain an initial basic feasible solution to the following transportation problem by north-west corner method.

|  | D | E | F | G | Available |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 11 | 13 | 17 | 14 | 250 |
| B | 16 | 18 | 14 | 10 | 300 |
| C | 21 | 24 | 13 | 10 | 400 |
| Required | 200 | 225 | 275 | 250 |  |

Solution:
Total availability $=$ Total requirement $=950$

| First: | D | E | F | G | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | $\begin{array}{r} (200) \\ 11 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 13 | 17 | 14 | 250/5 |
| B | 16 | 18 | 14 | 10 | 300 |
| C | 21 | 24 | 13 | 10 | 400 |
| $b_{j}$ | 200/0 | 225 | 275 | 250 |  |

Second: E F G $a_{i}$


Third allocation :

|  | E | F | G | $a_{i}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B | $(175)$ <br> 18 | 14 | 10 | $300 / 125$ |
| C | 24 | 13 | 10 | 4 |
|  | 400 |  |  |  |
| $b_{j}$ | $175 / 0$ | 275 | 250 |  |

## Fourth allocation:

|  | F | G | $\begin{gathered} a_{i} \\ 125 / 0 \\ 400 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | $\begin{gathered} (125) \\ 14 \end{gathered}$ | 10 |  |
| C | 13 | 10 |  |
| $b_{j}$ | 275/15 | 250 |  |

## Fifth allocation :



|  | D | E | F | G | Available |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | (200) | $\begin{array}{r} (50) \\ 13 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 17 | 14 | 250 |
| B | 16 | $\begin{array}{r} (175) \\ 18 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} (125) \\ 14 \end{gathered}$ | 10 | 300 |
| C | 21 | 24 | $\begin{gathered} (150) \\ 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} (250) \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | 400 |
| Required | 200 | 225 | 275 | 250 |  |

Transportation schedule: $\mathbf{A} \rightarrow \mathbf{D}, \mathbf{A} \rightarrow \mathbf{E}, \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{E}, \mathbf{B} \rightarrow \mathbf{F}, \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathbf{F}, \mathbf{C} \rightarrow \mathbf{G}$
(i.e) $\mathrm{x}_{11}=\mathbf{2 0 0}, \mathrm{x}_{12}=\mathbf{5 0}, \mathrm{x}_{22}=175, \mathrm{x}_{23}=125, \mathrm{x}_{33}=150, \mathrm{x}_{34}=250$

Total cost $=(200 \times 11)+(50 \times 13)+(175 \times 18)+(125 \times 14)+(150 \times 13)+(250 \times 10)$
$=2200+650+3150+1750+1950+2500$
$=$ Rs. 12, 200

Question 4.
Three jobs A, B and C one to be assigned to three machines $U, V$ and W . The processing cost for each job machine combination is shown in the matrix given below. Determine the allocation that minimizes the overall processing cost.

Machine

| Job | A |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | B |  |
|  | C | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{lll}17 & 25 & 31 \\ 10 & 25 & 16 \\ 12 & 14 & 11 \\ \hline\end{array}\right] . \begin{array}{ll} & \end{array}\right)$ |

(cost is in ₹ per unit)
Solution: Here the number of rows and columns are equal. Step 1: We select the smallest element from each row and subtract from other elements in its row.

|  |  | Machine |  |  | Column V has no zero. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Job |  |  | V | W | Go to step 2. |  |

Step 2: Select the smallest element from each column and subtract from other elements in its column.

Machine

|  |  |  | U | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Job | A | W |  |  |
|  | B | $\begin{array}{ll}0 & 5 \\ 0 & 12 \\ 0 & \\ & \text { C }\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll}14 \\ & 1\end{array}$ | 0 |

Since each row and column contains at least one zero, assignments can be made.

Step 3: (Assignment) : Row A contains exactly one zero. We mark it by $\square$ and other zeros in its column by x .

Machine


Now proceed column wise. Column $V$ has exactly one zero. Mark by $\square$ and other zeros in its row by X.
Step 4:


Now there is no zero in row B to assign the job. So proceed as follows. Draw a minimum number of lines to cover all the zeros in the reduced matrix. Subtract 5 from all the uncovered elements and add to the element at the intersection of 2 lines as shown below.
Step 5:


Now start the whole procedure once again for assignment to get the following matrix .
Thus all the 3 assignments have been made. The optimal assignment schedule and the total cost is Job Machine Cost

| Job | Machine | Cost |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | V | 25 |
| B | U | 10 |
| C | W | 11 |
| TOTAL | 46 |  |

## Exercise 10.3

Question 1.
Given the following pay-off matrix (in rupees) for three strategies and two states of nature.

| Strategy | States-of-nature |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{E}_{1}$ | $\mathbf{E}_{2}$ |
| $S_{1}$ | 40 | 60 |
| $S_{2}$ | 10 | -20 |
| $S_{3}$ | -40 | 150 |

Select a strategy using each of the following rule
(i) Maximin (ii) Minimax
Solution:

| Strategy | States - of - <br> nature |  | MINIMUM <br> PAY OFF | MAXIMUM <br> PAY OFF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{E}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}$ |  | 60 |
| $\mathrm{~S}_{1}$ | 40 | 60 | 40 | 10 |
| $\mathrm{~S}_{2}$ | 10 | -20 | -20 | 150 |
| $\mathrm{~S}_{3}$ | -40 | 150 | -40 |  |

(I) Max min Principle :

Max $(40,-20,-40)=40$. Since the maximum pay-off is Rs. 40, the best strategy is $S_{1}$ according to maximin rule.
(ii) Minimax principle:
$\operatorname{Min}(60,10,150)=10$. Since the minimum pay- off is Rs. 10 , the best strategy is $S_{2}$ according to minimax rule.

## Question 2.

A farmer wants to decide which of the three crops he should plant on his 100 -acre farm. The profit from each is dependent on the rainfall during the growing season. The farmer has categorized the amount of rainfall as high, medium and low. His estimated profit for each is shown in the table.

| Rainfall | Estimated Conditional Profit (Rs.) |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | Crop A | Crop B | Crop C |
| High | $\mathbf{8 0 0 0}$ | 3500 | 5000 |
| Medium | 4500 | 4500 | 5000 |
| Low | 2000 | 5000 | 4000 |

If the farmer wishes to plant the only crop, decide which should be his best crop using (i) Maximin (ii) Minimax
Solution:

| Estimated condition al profit (Rs.) | Rainfall |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Minim } \\ \text { um } \\ \text { PAY } \\ \text { OFF } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | High | Mediu <br> m | Low |  |  |
| Crop A | 8000 | 4500 | 2000 | 2000 | 8000 |
| Crop B | 3500 | 4500 | 5000 | 5000 | 5000 |
| Crop C | 5000 | 5000 | 4000 | 4000 | 5000 |

(i) Maxmn principle:
$\operatorname{Max}(2000,3500,4000)=4000$. Since the maximum profit is Rs. 4000 , he must choose crop C as the best crop.

## (ii) Minimax principle:

$\operatorname{Min}(8000,5000,5000)=5000$. Since the minimum cost is Rs. 5000 , he can choose crop B and crop C as the best crop.

Question 3.
The research department of Hindustan Ltd. has recommended paying the marketing department to launch a shampoo of three different types. The marketing types of shampoo to be launched under the following estimated payoffs for various level of sales.

| Types of <br> shampoo | Estimated sales |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15000 | 10000 | 5000 |
| Egg <br> shampoo | 30 | 10 | 10 |
| Clinic <br> shampoo | 40 | 15 | 5 |
| Deluxe <br> shampoo | 55 | 20 | 3 |

What will be the marketing manager's decision if (i) Maximin and (ii) Minimax principle applied?
Solution:

| Types <br> shampoo | Estimated sales |  |  | Min | Max |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15000 | 10000 | 5000 | Pay <br> off | pay <br> off |
| Egg shampoo | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 |
| Clinic shampoo | 40 | 15 | 5 | 5 | 40 |
| Deluxe shampoo | 55 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 55 |

## (i) Maximin principle

$\operatorname{Max}(10,5,3)=10$. Since the maximum pay-off is 10 units, the marketing manager has to choose Egg shampoo by Maximin rule.

## (ii) Minimax principle

Min $(30,40,55)=30$. Since the minimum pay-off is 30 units, the marketing manager has to choose Egg shampoo by minimax rule.

## Question 4.

Following pay-off matrix, which is the optimal decision under each of the following rule (i) Maximin (ii) Minimax

| Act | States of nature |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $S_{1}$ | $S_{2}$ | $S_{3}$ | $S_{4}$ |
| $A_{1}$ | 14 | 9 | 10 | 5 |
| $A_{2}$ | 11 | 10 | 8 | 7 |
| $A_{3}$ | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 |
| $A_{4}$ | 8 | 10 | 11 | 13 |

Solution:

| Act | States of nature |  |  | Min <br> pay-off | Max <br> pay off |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{~S}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{~S}_{3}$ |  |  | 14 |
| $\mathrm{~A}_{1}$ | 14 | 9 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 11 |
| $\mathrm{~A}_{2}$ | 11 | 10 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 11 |
| $\mathrm{~A}_{3}$ | 9 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 9 | 13 |
| $\mathrm{~A}_{4}$ | 8 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 8 | 14 |

## (i) Maximin principle

Max $(5,7,9,8)=9$. Since the maximum pay-off is 9 , the optimal decision is $\mathrm{A}_{3}$ according to maximin rule.
(ii) Minimax principle
$\operatorname{Min}(14,11,11,13)=11$. Since the minimum pay-off is 11 , the optimal decision $\mathrm{A}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{A}_{3}$ according to minimax rule.

## 5 MARKS <br> EXERCISE 10.1

Question 8.
Explain Vogel's approximation method by obtaining an initial feasible solution of the following transportation problem

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Supply |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 2 | 3 | 11 | 7 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 6 | 1 |
|  | 5 | 8 | 15 | 9 |

Solution: $\quad$ Total supply $=$ Total demand $=17$
First allocation :

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a_{i} \\ & 6 \\ & 1 / 0 \end{aligned}$ | Penalty <br> (1) <br> (1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 2 | 3 | 11 | 7 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 1 | 0 | 6 | (1) |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 5 | 8 | 15 | 9 | 10 | (3) |
| $b_{j}$ | 7 | 5 | 3 | 2/1 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (3) | (5) | (6) |  |  |

The largest difference is 6 corresponding to column $\mathrm{D}_{4}$. In this column least cost is $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{D}_{4}\right)$. Allocate $\min (2,1)$ to this cell.
Second allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a_{i} \\ & 6 / 1 \end{aligned}$ | Penalty <br> (1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 2 | (5) | 11 | 7 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 5 | 8 | 15 | 9 | 10 | (3) |
| $b_{j}$ | 7 | 5/0 | 3 | 1 |  |  |
| Penalty | (3) | (5) | (4) | (2) |  |  |

The largest difference is 5 in column $D_{2}$. Here the least cost is $\left(O_{1}, \mathrm{D}_{2}\right)$. So allocate min $(5,6)$ to this cell.
Third allocation:
Penalty

| $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $(1)$ <br> 2 | 11 | 7 |
| 5 | 15 | 9 |
| $7 / 6$ | 3 | 1 |

$a_{i}$
Penalty
(5)
(4)

The largest penalty is 5 in row $O_{1}$. The least cost is in $\left(O_{1}, D_{1}\right)$. So allocate $\min (7,1)$ here.
Fourth allocation:


Penalty
Fifth allocation:

\[

\]

Penalty
We allocate $\min (1,4)$ to $\left(O_{3}, D_{4}\right)$ cell since it has the least cost. Finally the
balance we allot to cell $\left(O_{3}, \mathrm{D}_{3}\right)$.Thus we have the following allocations:


[^0]$\mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{4}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{3}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{4}$
(i.e) $x_{11}=12, x_{12}=5, x_{24}=1, x_{31}=6, x_{33}=3, x_{34}=1$

Total cost $=(1 \times 2)+(5 \times 3)+(1 \times 1)+(6 \times 5)+(3 \times 15)+(1 \times 9)$
$=2+15+1+30+45+9=102$
Question 9.
Consider the following transportation problem.

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | Availability$30$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 5 | 8 | 3 | 6 |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 50 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 6 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 20 |
| Requirement | 30 | 40 | 20 | 10 |  |

Determine initial basic feasible solution by VAM
Solution:
Total availability $=$ Total requirement $=100$
First allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 5 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 30 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 50 |
| $\mathrm{O}_{3}$ | 6 | $\begin{gathered} (20) \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | 4 | 6 | 20/0 |
| $b_{j}$ | 30 | 40/20 | 20 | 10 |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (3) | (1) | (2) |  |

Penalty

Penalty
Largest penalty $=3$. allocate $\min (40,20)$ to $\left(\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{D}_{2}\right)$
Second allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | D | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a_{i} \\ & 30 / 10 \end{aligned}$ | Penalty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 5 | 8 | $\begin{gathered} (20) \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | 6 |  | (2) |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | 5 | 7 | 4 | 50 | (1) |
| $b_{j}$ | 30 | 20 | 20/0 | 10 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (3) | (4) | (2) |  |  |

The largest penalty is 4 . Allocate $\min (20,30)$ to $\left(0_{1}, D_{3}\right)$
Third allocation :

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a_{i} \\ & 10 \\ & 50 / 30 \end{aligned}$ | Penalty <br> (1) <br> (1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | 5 | 8 | 6 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | 4 | (20) 5 | 4 |  |  |
| $b_{j}$ | 30 | 20/0 | 10 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (3) | (2) |  |  |

The largest penalty is 3 . Allocate $\min (20,50)$ to $\left(O_{2}, D_{2}\right)$
Fourth allocation:

| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{O}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{O}_{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & a_{i} \\ & 10 \\ & 30 / 20 \end{aligned}$ | Penalty <br> (1) <br> (0) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 5 | 6 |  |  |
|  | 4 | (10) |  |  |
|  |  | 4 |  |  |
| $b_{j}$ | 30 | 10/0 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (2) |  |  |

The largest penalty is 2 , Allocate $\min (10,30)$ to $\left(\mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{D}_{4}\right)$
Fifth allocation:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ | $a_{i}$ | Penalty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{1}$ | $(10)$ 5 | 10/0 |  |
| $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ | (20) 4 | 20/0 | - |
| $b_{j}$ | 30/10/0 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) |  |  |

The largest penalty is 1 . Allocate $\min (30,20)$ to $\left(O_{2}, D_{1}\right)$
Balance 10 units we allot to ( $\mathrm{O}_{1}, \mathrm{D}_{1}$ ).
Thus we have the following allocations:

|  | $\mathrm{D}_{1}$ |  | $\mathrm{D}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{4}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |$a_{i}$

Transportation schedule:
$\mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{3}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{1}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2} \rightarrow \mathrm{D}_{4}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \rightarrow \mathrm{P}_{2}$
(i.e) $x_{11}=10, x_{13}=20, x_{21}=20, x_{22}=20, x_{24}=10, x_{32}=20$

Total cost $=(10 \times 5)+(20 \times 3)+(20 \times 4)$
$+(20 \times 5)+(10 \times 4)+(20 \times 2)$
$=50+60+80+100+40+40=370$
Thus the least cost by YAM is Rs. 370 .

## Question 11.

Find the initial basic feasible solution of the following transportation problem:

|  | I | II | III | Demand |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 |
| B | 0 | 4 | 2 | 12 |
| C | 3 | 1 | 5 | 11 |
| 11 |  |  |  |  |
| Supply | 10 | 10 | 10 |  |
| (i) North West Corner rule | (ii) Least Cost method |  |  |  |

(iii) Vogel's approximation method

Solution: Total demand = total supply $=30$.
(i) North West Corner rule

First allocation :

|  | I | II | III | $a$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | (7) | 2 | 6 | 7/0 |
| B | 0 | 4 | 2 | 12 |
| C | 3 | 1 | 5 | 11 |
| $b_{j}$ | 10/3 | 10 | 10 |  |

## Second allocation :



Third allocation :

|  | II | III |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $a_{i}$ |  |  |
| B | $(9)$ <br> 4 | 2 |
| C | $9 / 0$ <br> $b_{j}$ | $10 / 1$ |
| 1 | 10 |  |

Fourth allocation :

| C | II | III | $\begin{gathered} a_{i} \\ 11 / 10 / 0 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) | (10) |  |
|  | 1 | 5 |  |
| $b_{j}$ | 1/0 | 10/0 |  |

We first allot 1 unit to (C, II) cell and then the balance 10 units to (C, III) cell.
Thus we have the following allocations:

| A | I | II | III | Demand 7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (7) | 2 | 6 |  |
| B | (3) | (9) | 2 | 12 |
| C | 3 | (1) | (10) 5 | 11 |
| Supply | 10 | 10 | 10 |  |

Transportation schedule: $\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{II}, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{II}, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow$ III
(i.e) $x_{11}=7, x_{21}=3, x_{22}=9, x_{32}=1, x_{33}=10$

Total cost $=(7 \times 1)+(3 \times 0)+(9 \times 4)+(1 \times 1)$

$$
+(10 \times 5)
$$

$=7+0+36+1+50=$ Rs. 94
(ii) Least Cost method: Total demand $=$ total supply $=\mathbf{3 0}$.

## First allocation:

|  | I | II | III | $a_{i}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 |
| B | $\begin{gathered} (10) \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | 4 | 2 | 12/2 |
| C | 3 | 1 | 5 | 11 |
| $b_{j}$ | 10/0 | 10 | 10 |  |

## Second allocation :

| A | II | III | $7^{a_{i}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 6 |  |
| B | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| C | (10) 1 | 5 | 11/1 |
| $b_{j}$ | 10/0 | 10 |  |

## Third allocation :

|  | III | $a$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 6 | 7 |
| B | (2) | 2/0 |
| C | 5 | 1 |
| $b_{j}$ | 10/8 |  |

Fourth allocation :

| A | III |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (7) | 7/0 |
|  | 6 |  |
| C | (1) | 1/0 |

$b_{j} \quad 8 / 7 / 0$
We first allot 1 unit to cell (C, III) and the balance 7 units to cell (A, III).
Thus we have the following allocations:

A
B

C

Supply

| I | II | III | Dem |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 | (7) |  |
|  |  | 6 |  |
| (10) | 4 | (2) | 12 |
| 0 |  | 2 |  |
| 3 | (10) | (1) | 11 |
|  | 1 | 5 |  |

Transportation schedule:
$\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{III}, \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{III}, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{II}, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{III}$
(i.e) $x_{13}=7, x_{21}=10, x_{23}=2, x_{32}=10, x_{33}=1$

Total cost $=(7 \times 6)+(10 \times 0)+(2 \times 2)+(10 \times 1)+(1 \times 5)$
$=42+0+4+10+5=$ Rs. 61
(iii) Vogel's approximation method (VAM)

Total demand = total supply $=\mathbf{3 0}$.
First allocation:

|  | I | II | III | $a_{i}$ | Penalty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 | (1) |
| B | 0 | 4 | (10) 2 | 12/2 | (2) |
| C | 3 | 1 | 5 | 11 | (2) |
| $b_{j}$ | 10 | 10 | 10/0 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (1) | (3) |  |  |

Largest penalty $=3$. Allocate $\min (10,12)$ to $(B, I I I)$
Second allocation:

|  | I | II | III | $a_{i}$ | Penalty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | 2 | 6 | 7 | (1) |
| B | 0 | 4 | $(10)$ 2 | 12/2 | (2) |
| C | 3 | 1 | 5 | 11 | (2) |
| $b_{j}$ | 10 | 10 | 10/0 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (1) | (3) |  |  |

Largest penalty $=4 . \quad$ Allocate $\min (10,2)$ to cell $(B, I)$
Third allocation:

|  | I | II | $a_{i}$ | Penalty |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | 2 | 7 | (1) |
| B | (2) | 4 | 2/0 | (4) |
| C | 3 | 1 | 11 | (2) |
| $b_{j}$ | 10/8 | 10 |  |  |
| Penalty | (1) | (1) |  |  |

The largest penalty is 2 . We can choose I column or C row.
Allocate min $(8,7)$ to cell (A, I)

## Fourth allocation:

| A | I | II | $\begin{gathered} a_{i} \\ 7 / 0 \end{gathered}$ | Penalty(1) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (7) 1 | 2 |  |  |
| C | 3 | 1 | 11 | (2) |
| $b_{j}$ | 8/1 | 10 |  |  |
| Penalty | (2) | (1) |  |  |

First, we allocate 10 units to cell (C, II). Then balance 1 unit we allot to cell (C, I); Thus we have the following allocations:


Final allocation

| A | 1 | II | III | Demand |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (7) |  |  | 7 |
|  | 1 | 2 | 6 |  |
| B | (2) | 4 | $\begin{gathered} (10) \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | 12 |
| C | (1) 3 | (10) 1 | 5 | 11 |
| Supply | 10 | 10 | 10 |  |

$\mathrm{A} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{B} \rightarrow \mathrm{III}, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}, \mathrm{C} \rightarrow \mathrm{II}$
(i.e) $x_{11}=7, x_{21}=2, x_{23}=10, x_{31}=1, x_{32}=10$

Total cost $=(7 \times 1)+(2 \times 0)+(10 \times 2)$

$$
+(1 \times 3)+(10 \times 1)=7+0+20+3+10=\text { Rs. } 40
$$

## EXERCISE 10.2

## Question 5 .

A computer centre has got three expert programmers. The centre needs three application programmes to be developed. The head of the computer centre, after studying carefully the programmes to be developed, estimates the computer time in minutes required by the experts to the application programme as follows. Now all the subordinates have been assigned tasks. The optimal assignment schedule and the total cost is

## Programmes

|  |  | P | Q | R |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\begin{array}{ll}1 & 120 \\ 2 & 80 \\ 3 & 110\end{array}$ | 100 | 80 |  |
| 3 | 90 | 110 |  |  |
|  |  | 140 | 120 |  |

Assign the programmers to the programme in such a way that the total computer time is least.
Solution: Here the number of rows equals the number of columns. Step 1:

|  | Programmes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programmer |  | $\mathbf{P}$ | $\mathbf{Q}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | 40 | 20 | 0 |
|  | $\mathbf{2}$ | 0 | 10 | 30 |
|  | $\mathbf{3}$ | 0 | 30 | 10 |

Step 2 :

|  | Programmes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programmer |  | $\mathbf{P}$ | $\mathbf{Q}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | 40 | 10 | 0 |
|  | $\mathbf{2}$ | 0 | 0 | 30 |
|  | $\mathbf{3}$ | 0 | 20 | 10 |

Step 3 : (Assignment)

|  | Programmes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Programmer |  | $\mathbf{P}$ | $\mathbf{Q}$ | $\mathbf{R}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | 40 | 10 | $\mathbf{0}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{\alpha}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | 30 |
|  | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ | 20 | 10 |

Now all the 3 programmes have been assigned to the programmers.
The optimal assignment schedule and the total cost is The optimal assignment (minimum) cost is ₹ 280.

| Programmer | Programme | Cost |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | R | 80 |
| 2 | Q | 90 |
| 3 | P | 110 |
| TOTAL COST |  | 280 |

Question 6. A departmental head has four subordinates and four tasks to be performed. The subordinates differ inefficiency and the tasks differ in their intrinsic difficulty. His estimates of the time each man would take to perform each task is given below
How should the tasks be allocated to subordinates so as to minimize the total man-hours?


Solution: A number of tasks equal the number of subordinates. Step 1: Subtract minimum hours of each row from other elements of that row.

| Subordinates |  | Tasks |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|  | P | 0 | 18 | 9 | 3 |
|  | Q | 9 | 24 | 0 | 22 |
|  | R | 23 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
|  | S | 0 | 17 | 15 | 1 |

Since column 2 has no zero, proceed further
Step 2 :
Tasks

| Subordinates | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | P | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |
|  |  | 0 | 14 | 9 | 3 |
|  | Q | 9 | 20 | 0 | 22 |
|  | R | 23 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
|  | S | 0 | 13 | 15 | 1 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

We
with the assignment since all the rows and columns have zeros .
Step 3 : (Assignment)


Now there is no zero in row $S$. So we proceed as below
Step 4:


We have drawn the minimum number of lines to cover all the zeros in the reduced matrix obtained. The smallest element from all the uncovered elements is 1 . We subtract this from all the uncovered elements and add them to the elements which lie at the intersection of two lines. Thus we obtain another reduced problem for fresh assignment.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 13 | 8 | 3 |
| Q | 10 | 20 | 0 | 22 |
| $R$ | 24 | 0 | 3 | 50 |
| S | 0 | 12 | 14 | 0 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Now all the subordinates have been assignment tasks .

| Subordinates | P | Q | R | S |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Task | 1 | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| No. Of hours | 8 | 4 | 19 | 10 |

Question 7.
Find the optimal solution for the assignment problem with the following cost matrix.


Solution: Number of rows = Number of columns
Step 1:


Step 2 :


Step 3 : (Assignment)


Now all the salesmen have been assigned areas. The optimal assignment schedule and the total cost is

| Salesman | Area | Cost |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| P | 3 | 8 |
| Q | 4 | 6 |
| R | 1 | 13 |
| S | 2 | 10 |
| Total hours |  | 37 |

Thus the optimal cost is Rs 37 .

Question 8.
Assign four trucks 1,2,3 and 4 to vacant spaces $A, B, C, D, E$ and $F$ so that distance travelled is minimized. The matrix below shows the distance.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 4 | 7 | 3 | 7 |
| B | 8 | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| C | 4 | 9 | 6 | 9 |
| D | 7 | 5 | 4 | 8 |
| E | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| F | 6 | 8 | 7 | 3 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Solution:
Here the number of trucks is 4 and vacant spaces are 6 . So the given assignment problem is the unbalanced problem. So we introduce two dummy columns with all the entries zero to make is balanced. So the problem is
(spaces)

|  | (Trucks) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | d | d |  |
|  | 4 | 7 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 0 |  |
| B | 8 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 |  |
| C | 4 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 0 | 0 |  |
| D | 7 | 5 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 |  |
| E | 6 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 |  |
| F | 6 | 8 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 0 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Here only 4 vacant spaces can be assigned to four trucks
Step 1 : Not necessary since all rows have zeros
Step 2 :
(Trucks)
(spaces)

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | $d$ | $d$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 0 | 5 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| B | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| C | 0 | 7 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| D | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| E | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| F | 2 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Step 3 : (Assignment)


The optimal assignment schedule and total distance travelled is

| Vacant space | Truck | Distance |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 3 | 3 |
| B | 2 | 2 |
| C | 1 | 4 |
| D | d | 0 |
| E | d | 0 |
| F | 4 | 3 |
| Total |  | 12 |

Thus the minimum distance travelled is 12 km

## XII BUSINESS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

## CHAPTER - I

1. If $A=\left(\begin{array}{lll}1 & 2 & 3\end{array}\right)$, then the rank of $A A^{T}$ is
2. The rank of $\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{n}$ matrix whose elements are unity is

Ans:1
3. If $T={ }_{B}^{A}\left(\begin{array}{ll}0.4 & 0.6 \\ 0.2 & 0.8\end{array}\right)$ is a transition probability matrix, then at equilibrium $A$ is equal to

Ans: 1
Ans: $1 / 4$
4. If $A=\left(\begin{array}{ll}2 & 0 \\ 0 & 8\end{array}\right)$, then $\rho(A)$ is

Ans: 2
5. The rank of the matrix $\left(\begin{array}{lll}1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 9\end{array}\right)$ is
6. The rank of the unit matrix of order $n$ is

Ans: n
7. If $\rho(\mathrm{A})=r$ then which of the following is correct?

Ans : A has at least one minor of order $r$ which does not vanish
8. If $\mathrm{A}=\left(\begin{array}{l}1 \\ 2 \\ 3\end{array}\right)$ then the rank of $A A^{T}$ is

Ans: 1
9. If the rank of the matrix $\left(\begin{array}{ccc}\lambda & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & \lambda & -1 \\ -1 & 0 & \lambda\end{array}\right)$ is 2 . Then $\lambda$ is

Ans:1
10. The rank of the diagonal matrix


Ans: 3
11. If $T={ }_{B}^{A}\left(\begin{array}{cc}0.7 & 0.3 \\ 0.6 & x\end{array}\right)$ is a transition probability matrix, then the value of $x$ is
12. Which of the following is not an elementary transformation?
13. If $\rho(A)=\rho(A, B)$ then the system is
14. If $\rho(A)=\rho(A, B)=$ the number of unknowns, then the system is
15. If $\rho(A) \neq \rho(A, B)$, then the system is
16. In a transition probability matrix, all the entries are greater than or equal to

Ans: 0.4
Ans: $\mathrm{Ri} \rightarrow 2 \mathrm{Ri}+2 \mathrm{Cj}$

## Ans: Consistent

Ans: Consistent and has a unique solution
Ans:inconsistent
Ans: 0
17. If the number of variables in a non- homogeneous system $A X=B$ is $n$, then the system possesses a unique solution only when

Ans: $\rho(A)=\rho(A, B)=n$
18. The system of equations $4 x+6 y=5,6 x+9 y=7$ has

Ans: no solution
19. For the system of equations $x+2 y+3 z=1,2 x+y+3 z=2,5 x+5 y+9 z=4$

Ans: there is only one solution
20. If $|A| \neq 0$, then $A$ is

Ans: non- singular matrix
21. The system of linear equations $x+y+z=2,2 x+y-z=3,3 x+2 y+k=4$ has unique solution, if $k$ is not equal to
22. Cramer's rule is applicable only to get an unique solution when
23. If $\frac{a_{1}}{x}+\frac{b_{1}}{y}=c_{1}, \frac{a_{2}}{x}+\frac{b_{2}}{y}=c_{2}, \Delta_{1}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}a_{1} & b_{1} \\ a_{2} & b_{2}\end{array}\right| ; \Delta_{2}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}b_{1} & c_{1} \\ b_{2} & c_{2}\end{array}\right| ; \Delta_{3}=\left|\begin{array}{ll}c_{1} & a_{1} \\ c_{2} & a_{2}\end{array}\right|$ then ( $x, y$ ) is
24. $\left|A_{n \times n}\right|=3|\operatorname{adj} A|=243$ then the value $n$ is
25. Rank of a null matrix is

Ans : $\Delta \neq 0$
Ans: $\left(\frac{-\Delta_{1}}{\Delta_{2}}, \frac{-\Delta_{1}}{\Delta_{3}}\right)$
Ans: 6
Ans: 0

## CHAPTER - II

1. $\int \frac{1}{x^{3}} d x$ is

Ans: $-\frac{-1}{-2 x^{2}}+c$
2. $\int 2^{x} d x$ is

Ans: $\frac{2^{x}}{\log 2}+c$
3. $\int \frac{\sin 2 x}{2 \sin \mathrm{x}} \mathrm{dx}$ is

Ans: $\sin x+c$
4. $\int \frac{\sin 5 x-\sin x}{\cos 3 x} d x$ is
5. $\int \frac{\log x}{x} d x, x>0$ is

Ans: $-\cos 2 \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{c}$
6. $\int \frac{e^{\mathrm{x}}}{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}}}} \mathrm{dx}$ is
7. $\int \sqrt{e^{x}} d x$ is

Ans: $\frac{1}{2}(\log x)^{2}+c$
8. $\int e^{2 x}\left[2 x^{2}+2 x\right] d x$
9. $\int \frac{e^{x}}{e^{x}+1} d x$ is
10. $\int\left[\frac{9}{x-3}-\frac{1}{x+1}\right] d x$ is
11. $\int \frac{2 x^{3}}{4+x^{4}} d x$ is

Ans: $2 \sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}}}+\mathrm{c}$
12. $\int \frac{\mathrm{dx}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{x}^{2}-36}}$ is

Ans: $2 \sqrt{\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}}}+\mathrm{c}$
Ans: $e^{2 x} x^{2}+c$
Ans: $\log \left|\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}}+1\right|+\mathrm{c}$
13. $\int \frac{2 x+3}{\sqrt{x^{2}+3 x+2}} d x$ is

Ans: $2 \sqrt{\mathrm{x}^{2}+3 \mathrm{x}+2}+\mathrm{c}$
14. $\int_{0}^{1}(2 x+1) d x$ is

Ans: 2
15. $\int_{2}^{4} \frac{\mathrm{dx}}{\mathrm{x}}$ is

## Ans: $\log 2$

16. $\int_{0}^{\infty} e^{-2 x} d x$ is

Ans: $1 / 2$
17. $\int_{-1}^{1} \mathrm{x}^{3} \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{x}^{4}} d x$ is

Ans: 0
18. If $f(x)$ is a continuous function and $a<c<b$, then $\int_{a}^{c} f(x) d x+\int_{c}^{b} f(x) d x$ is

Ans: $\int_{a}^{b} f(x) d x$
19. The value of $\int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x d x$ is

Ans: 2
20. $\int_{0}^{1} \sqrt{x^{4}(1-x)^{2}} d x$ is

Ans: $1 / 12$
21. If $\int_{0}^{1} f(x) d x=1, \int_{0}^{1} x f(x)=a$ and $\int_{0}^{1} x^{2} f(x) d x=a^{2}, \int_{0}^{1}(a-x)^{2} f(x) d x$ is

Ans: 0
22. The value of $\int_{2}^{3} f(5-x) d x-\int_{2}^{3} f(x) d x$ is

Ans: 0
23. $\int_{0}^{4}\left(\sqrt{x}+\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}\right) d x$ is

Ans: 28/3
24. $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \tan x d x$ is

Ans: $\log 2$
25. Using the factorial representation of the gamma function, which of the following is the solution for the gamma
function $\Gamma(\mathrm{n})$ when $\mathrm{n}=8$
26. $\Gamma(\mathrm{n})$ is
27. $\Gamma(1)$ is
28. If $n>0$, then $\Gamma(n)$ is
29. $\Gamma\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)$
30. $\int_{0}^{\infty} x^{4} e^{-x} d x$ is

Ans: 5040
Ans: $(\mathrm{n}-1)$ !

## Ans: 1

Ans: $\int_{0}^{\infty} \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{x}^{\mathrm{n}-1} \mathrm{dx}$
Ans: $\frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2}$
Ans: 4!

## CHAPTER - III

1. Area bounded by the curve $y=x(4-x)$ between the limits 0 and 4 with $x$ - axis is
2. Area bounded by the curve $y=e^{-2 x}$ between the limits $0 \leq x \leq \infty$ is
3. Area bounded by the curve $y=\frac{1}{x}$ between the limits 1 and 2 is
4. If the marginal revenue function of a firm is $M R=e^{\frac{-x}{10}}$, then revenue is
5. If MR and MC denotes the marginal revenue and marginal cost functions, then the profit functions is $\underline{\text { Ans : } P=\int(M R-M C) d x+k}$
6. The demand and supply functions are given by $D(x)=16-x^{2}$ and $S(x)=2 x^{2}+4$ are under perfect competition, then the equilibrium price x is

Ans: 2
7. The marginal revenue and marginal cost functions of a company are $M R=30-6 x$ and $M C=-24+3 x$ where $x$ is the product, then the profit function is

Ans: $54 \mathrm{x}-\frac{9 \mathrm{x}^{2}}{2}+\mathrm{k}$
8. The given demand and supply function are given by $D(x)=20-5 x$ and $S(x)=4 x+8$ if they are under perfect competition then the equilibrium demand is
9. If the marginal revenue $M R=35+7 x-3 x^{2}$, then the average revenue $A R$ is
10. The profit of a function $p(x)$ is maximum when
11. For the demand function $p(x)$, the elasticity of demand with respect to price is unity then
12. The demand function for the marginal function MR $=100-9 x^{2}$ is
13. When $x_{0}=5$ and $p_{0}=3$ the consumer's surplus for the demand function $p_{d}=28-x^{2}$ is
14. When $x_{0}=2$ and $p_{0}=12$ the producer's surplus for the supply function $p_{s}=2 x^{2}+4$ is
15. Area bounded by $y=x$ between the lines $y=1, y=2$ with $y=$ axis is
16. The producer's surplus when the supply function for a commodity is $\mathrm{P}=3+\mathrm{x}$ and $\mathrm{x}_{0}=3$ is
17. The marginal cost function is $M C=100 \sqrt{ } x$. find $A C$ given that $T C=0$ when the out put is zero is

Ans: $32 / 3$ sq.units
Ans: $1 / 2$ sq.unit
Ans: $\log 2$ sq.units
Ans: $10\left(1-\mathrm{e}^{\frac{-\mathrm{x}}{10}}\right)$

Ans: 40/3
Ans: $35+\frac{7 x}{2}-x^{2}$
Ans: $M C-M R=0$
Ans: revenue is constant
Ans: $100-3 x^{2}$
Ans: $250 / 3$ units
Ans: $32 / 3$ units
Ans: $3 / 2$ sq.units
Ans: $9 / 2$
Ans: $\frac{200}{3} x^{\frac{1}{2}}$
18. The demand and supply function of a commodity are $P(x)=(x-5)^{2}$ and $S(x)=x^{2}+x+3$ then the equilibrium quantity $x_{0}$ is

## Ans: 2

19. The demand and supply function of a commodity are $D(x)=25-2 x$ and $S(x)=\frac{10+x}{4}$ then the equilibrium price $P 0$ is
20. If $M R$ and $M C$ denote the marginal revenue and marginal cost and $M R-M C=36 x-3 x^{2}-81$, then the maximum profit at x is equal to
21. If the marginal revenue of a firm is constant, then the demand function is
22. For a demand function $p$, if $\int \frac{d p}{p}=k \int \frac{d x}{x}$ then $k$ is equal to
23. Area bounded by $y=e^{x}$ between the limits 0 to 1 is
24. The area bounded by the parabola $y^{2}=4 x$ bounded by its latus rectum is
25. Area bounded by $y=|x|$ between the limits 0 and 2 is

Ans:9
Ans: MR
Ans: $\frac{-1}{\eta_{d}}$
Ans: ( e-1) sq.units
Ans: $8 / 3$ sq.units
Ans: 2 sq.units

## CHAPTER - IV

1. The degree of the differential equation $\frac{d^{4} y}{d x^{4}}-\left(\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}\right)^{4}+\frac{d y}{d x}=3$
2. The order and degree of the differential equation $\sqrt{\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}}=\sqrt{\frac{d y}{d x}+5}$ are respectively
3. The order and degree of the differential equation $\left(\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}-\sqrt{\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right)}-4=0$ are respectively.
4. The differential equation $\left(\frac{d x}{d y}\right)^{3}+2 y^{\frac{1}{2}}=x$ is
5. The differential equation formed by eliminating $a$ and $b$ from $y=a e^{x}+b e^{-x}$ is
6. If $y=c x+c-c^{3}$ then its differential equation is
7. The integrating factor of the differential equation $\frac{d x}{d y}+P x=Q$ is
8. The complementary function of $\left(D^{2}+4\right) y=e^{2 x}$ is
9. The differential equation of $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{mx}+\mathrm{c}$ is ( m and c are arbitrary constants)
10. The particular integral of the differential equation is $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}-8 \frac{d y}{d x}+16 y=2 e^{4 x}$
11. Solution of $\frac{d x}{d y}+P x=0$
12. If $\sec ^{2} x$ is an integrating factor of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}+P y=Q$ then $P=$
13. The integrating factor of $x \frac{d y}{d x}-y=x^{2}$ is
14. The solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}+P y=Q$ where $P$ and $Q$ are the function of $x$ is
15. The differential equation formed by eliminating $A$ and $B$ from $y=e^{-2 x}(A \cos x+B \sin x)$ is
16. The particular integral of the differential equation $f(D) y=e^{a x}$ where $f(D)=(D-a)^{2}$
17. The differential equation of $x^{2}+y^{2}=a^{2}$
18. The complementary function of $\frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}-\frac{d y}{d x}=0$ is
19. The P.I of $\left(3 D^{2}+D-14\right) y=13 e^{2 x}$ is
20. The general solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=\cos x$ is

Ans: $\mathrm{y}=\sin \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{c}$ is an arbitrary constant
21. A homogeneous differential equation of the form $\frac{d y}{d x}=f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)$ can be solved by making substitution,
22. A homogeneous differential equation of the form $\frac{d x}{d y}=f\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$ can be solved by making substitution,
23. The variable separable form of $\frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{y(x-y)}{x(x+y)}$ by taking $y=v x$ and $\frac{d y}{d x}=v+x \frac{d v}{d x}$ is
24. Which of the following is the homogeneous differential equation?
25. The solution of the differential equation $\frac{d y}{d x}=\frac{y}{x}+\frac{f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)}{f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)}$ is

Ans:1

Ans: 2 and 1

Ans: 2 and 6

Ans: of order 1 and degree 3
Ans: $: \frac{d^{2} y}{d x^{2}}-y=0$
Ans: $y=x \frac{d y}{d x}+\frac{d y}{d x}-\left(\frac{d y}{d x}\right)^{3}$
Ans: $\mathrm{e}^{\int \text { Pdy }}$
Ans: $A \cos 2 x+B \sin 2 x$
Ans: $\frac{\mathrm{d}^{2} \mathrm{y}}{\mathrm{dx}^{2}}=0$
Ans: $\mathrm{x}^{2} \mathrm{e}^{4 \mathrm{x}}$
Ans: $\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{ce}^{-\mathrm{py}}$

Ans: $2 \tan \mathrm{x}$
Ans: $\frac{1}{x}$
Ans: $\mathrm{ye}^{\int \mathrm{Pdx}}=\int \mathrm{Q} \mathrm{e}^{\int \mathrm{Pdx}} \mathrm{dx}+\mathrm{c}$
Ans: $\mathrm{y}_{2}+4 \mathrm{y}_{1}+5=0$
Ans: $\frac{\mathrm{x}^{2}}{2} \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{ax}}$
Ans: $x d x+y d y=0$
Ans: $A+B e^{x}$
Ans: $\mathrm{xe}^{2 \mathrm{x}}$

## Ans: $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{vx}$

Ans: $x=v y$
Ans: $\frac{1+\mathrm{v}}{2 \mathrm{v}^{2}} \mathrm{dv}=-\frac{\mathrm{dx}}{\mathrm{x}}$
Ans: $y^{2} d x+\left(x^{2}-x y-y^{2}\right) d y=0$
Ans: $f\left(\frac{y}{x}\right)=k x$

1. $\Delta^{2} y_{0}=$
2. $\Delta \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=$
3. $\mathrm{E} \equiv$
4. If $h=1$, then $\Delta\left(x^{2}\right)=$
5. If c is a constant then $\Delta \mathrm{c}=$
6. If m and n are positive integers then $\Delta^{\mathrm{m}} \Delta^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=$
7. If ' $n$ ' is a positive integer $\Delta^{n}\left[\Delta^{-n} f(x)\right]$
8. $\mathrm{E} f(\mathrm{x})=$
9. $\nabla \equiv$
10. $\nabla \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{a})=$
11. For the given points ( $\mathrm{x}_{0}, \mathrm{y}_{0}$ ) and $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ the Lagrange's formula is
12. Lagrange's interpolation formula can be used for
13. If $f(x)=x 2+2 x+2$ and $h=1$ the interval of differencing is unity then $\Delta f(x)$
14. For the given data find the value of $\Delta^{3} y_{0}$ is

| $x$ | 5 | 6 | 9 | 11 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | 12 | 13 | 15 | 18 |

Ans: $y_{2}-2 y_{1}+y_{0}$
Ans: $f(x+h)-f(x)$
Ans: $1+\Delta$

Ans: $2 \mathrm{x}+1$
Ans: 0
Ans: $\Delta^{m+n} f(x)$
Ans: $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$
Ans: $f(x+h)$
Ans: $1-\mathrm{E}^{-1}$
Ans: $f(a)-f(a-h)$
Ans: $y(x)=\frac{x-x_{1}}{x_{0}-x_{1}} y_{0}+\frac{x-x_{0}}{x_{1}-x_{0}} y_{1}$
Ans: both equal and unequal intervals
Ans: $2 \mathrm{x}+3$

Ans: 0

## XII BUSINESS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

## CHAPTER VI

1. Value which is obtained by multiplying possible values of random variable with probability of occurrence and is equal to weighted average is called

Ans: Expected value
2. Demand of products per day for three days are $21,19,22$ units and their respective probabilities are $0.29,0.40$,
0.35 . Pofit per unit is 0.50 paisa then expected profits for three days are
3. Probability which explains x is equal to or less than particular value is classified as
4. Given $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=5$ and $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{Y})=-2$, then $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y})$ is
5. A variable that can assume any possible value between two points is called

Ans:3.045, 3.8, 3.85
Ans: cumulative probability

## Ans: 7

Ans: continuous random variable
6. A formula or equation used to represent the probability distribution of a continuous random variable is called

Ans: probability density function
7. If $X$ is a discrete random variable and $p(x)$ is the probability of $X$, then the expected value of this random variable is equal to
8. Which of the following is not possible in probability distribution?
9. If c is a constant, then $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{c})$ is
10. A discrete probability distribution may be represented by
11. A probability density function may be represented by:
12. If c is a constant in a continuous probability distribution, then $\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{x}=\mathrm{c})$ is always equal to
13. $\mathrm{E}[\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})]$ is equal to
14. $\mathrm{E}[\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})]^{2}$ is
15. If the random variable takes negative values, then the negative values will have
16. If we have $f(x)=2 x, 0 \leq x \leq 1$, then $f(x)$ is a
17. $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) d x$ is always equal to

Ans: $\sum \mathrm{xp}(\mathrm{x})$
Ans: $\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{x})=-0.5$
Ans:c
Ans: table, graph , mathematical equation
Ans: graph , mathematical equation
Ans:zero
Ans: 0
Ans: $\mathrm{V}(\mathrm{X})$
Ans:positive probabilities
Ans: probability density function
Ans:one
18. A listing of all the outcomes of an experiment and the probability associated with each outcome is called Ans : probability distribution 19. Which one is not an example of random experiment? Ans : All medical insurance claims received by a company in a given year.
20. A set of numerical values assigned to a sample space is called
21. A variable which can assume finite or countably infinite number of values is known as
22. The probability function of a random variable is defined as

| $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x}$ | -1 | -2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{x})$ | k | 2 k | 3 k | 4 k | 5 k |

Then k is equal to
23. If $p(x)=\frac{1}{10}, x=10$, then $E(X)$ is
24. A discrete probability function $p(x)$ is always
25. In a discrete probability distribution the sum of all the probabilities is always equal to
26. An expected value of a random variable is equal to it's
27. A discrete probability function $\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{x})$ is always non-negative and always lies between
28. The probability density function $p(x)$ cannot exceed
29. The height of persons in a country is a random variable of the type
30. The distribution function $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{x})$ is equal to

Ans : random variable
Ans: discrete

Ans:1/15

## Ans:1

Ans:non-negative
Ans: one
Ans:mean
Ans:0 and 1
Ans:one
Ans: continuous random variable
Ans: $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X} \leq \mathrm{x})$

## XII BUSINESS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

## CHAPTER - VII

1. Normal distribution was invented by

Ans: De-Moivre
2. If $X \sim N(9,81)$ the standard normal variate $Z$ will be

Ans: $Z=\frac{X-9}{9}$
3. If Z is a standard normal variate, the proportion of items lying between $\mathrm{Z}=-0.5$ and $\mathrm{Z}=-3.0$ is

Ans : 0.3072
4. If $X \sim N(\mu, \sigma 2)$, the maximum probability at the point of inflexion of normal distribution is $\quad \underline{\text { Ans }:}\left(\frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2 \pi}}\right) \mathrm{e}^{-\frac{1}{2}}$
5. In a parametric distribution the mean is equal to variance is :

Ans: poisson
6. In turning out certain toys in a manufacturing company, the average number of defectives is $1 \%$. The probability that the sample of 100 toys there will be 3 defectives is

Ans: 0.0613
7. The parameters of the normal distribution $f(x)=\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{72 \pi}}\right) \frac{e^{-(x-10)^{2}}}{72}-\infty<x<\infty$

Ans: $(10,36)$
8. A manufacturer produces switches and experiences that 2 per cent switches are defective. The probability that in a box of 50 switches, there are atmost two defective is :

Ans : $2.5 \mathrm{e}^{-1}$
9. An experiment succeeds twice as often as it fails. The chance that in the next six trials, there shall be at least four successes is Ans : 496/729
10. If for a binomial distribution $b(n, p)$ mean $=4$ and variance $=4 / 3$, the probability, $P(X \geq 5)$ is equal to :

Ans: $4(2 / 3) 6$
11. The average percentage of failure in a certain examination is 40 . The probability that out of a group of 6 candidates atleast 4 passed in the examination are :

## Ans: 0.5443

12. Forty percent of the passengers who fly on a certain route do not check in any luggage. The planes on this route seat 15 passengers. For a full flight, what is the mean of the number of passengers who do not check in any luggage? Ans: 6.00
13. Which of the following statements is/are true regarding the normal distribution curve?

Ans:
(a) it is symmetrical and bell shaped curve
(b) it is asymptotic in that each end approaches the horizontal axis but never reaches it
(c) its mean, median and mode are located at the same point
14. Which of the following cannot generate a Poisson distribution?

Ans: The number of customers arriving at a petrol station
15. The random variable $X$ is normally distributed with a mean of 70 and a standard deviation of 10 . What is the probability that X is between 72 and 84 ?

Ans : 0.340
16. The starting annual salaries of newly qualified chartered accountants (CA's) in South Africa follow a normal distribution with a mean of ₹ 180,000 and a standard deviation of $₹ 10,000$. What is the probability that a randomly selected newly qualified CA will earn between ₹ 165,000 and $₹ 175,000$ per annum?

Ans: 0.242
17. In a large statistics class the heights of the students are normally distributed with a mean of 172 cm and a variance of 25 cm . What proportion of students are between 165 cm and 181 cm in height?

Ans: 0.883
18. A statistical analysis of long-distance telephone calls indicates that the length of these calls is normally distributed with a mean of 240 seconds and a standard deviation of 40 seconds. What proportion of calls lasts less than 180 seconds?

Ans : 0.067
19. Cape town is estimated to have $21 \%$ of homes whose owners subscribe to the satelite service, DSTV. If a random sample of your home in taken, what is the probability that all four home subscribe to DSTV? Ans : 0.0019
20. Using the standard normal table, the sum of the probabilities to the right of $z=2.18$ and to the left of $z=-1.75$ is:

Ans: 0.0547
21. The time until first failure of a brand of inkjet printers is normally distributed with a mean of 1,500 hours and a standard deviation of 200 hours. What proportion of printers fails before 1000 hours?

Ans: 0.0062
22. The weights of newborn human babies are normally distributed with a mean of 3.2 kg and a standard deviation of 1.1 kg . What is the probability that a randomly selected newborn baby weighs less than 2.0 kg ?

Ans: 0.138
23. Monthly expenditure on their credit cards, by credit card holders from a certain bank, follows a normal distribution with a mean of ₹ $1,295.00$ and a standard deviation of $₹ 750.00$. What proportion of credit card holders spend more than ₹ $1,500.00$ on their credit cards per month?

Ans: 0.392
24. Let z be a standard normal variable. If the area to the right of z is 0.8413 , then the value of z must be: $\underline{\text { Ans : }-1.00}$
25. If the area to the left of a value of $z$ ( $z$ has a standard normal distribution) is 0.0793 , what is the value of $z$ ?

Ans:-1.41
26. If $P(Z>z)=0.8508$ what is the value of $z$ ( $z$ has a standard normal distribution)?

Ans:-1.04
27. If $P(Z>z)=0.5832$ what is the value of $z$ ( $z$ has a standard normal distribution)?

Ans:-0.21
28. In a binomial distribution, the probability of success is twice as that of failure. Then out of 4 trials, the probability of no success is

Ans: 1/81

## CHAPTER - VIII

1. A ............. m .. may be finite or infinite according as the number of observations or items in it is finite or infinite.

Ans: Population
2. A ......... of statistical individuals in a population is called a sample.

Ans: finite subset
3. A finite subset of statistical individuals in a population is called $\qquad$ Ans: a sample
4. Any statistical measure computed from sample data is known as $\qquad$ Ans: statistic
5. A. $\qquad$ ..is one where each item in the universe has an equal chance of known opportunity of being selected.

Ans: random sample 6. A random sample is a sample selected in such a way that every item in the population has an equal chance of being included

Ans:Harper
7. Which one of the following is probability sampling

Ans: simple random sampling
8. In simple random sampling from a population of units, the probability of drawing any unit at the first draw is Ans:1/N units
9. In $\qquad$ the heterogeneous groups are divided into homogeneous groups.

Ans: a stratified random sample
10. Errors in sampling are of

Ans: Two types
11. The method of obtaining the most likely value of the population parameter using statistic is called ......

Ans: estimation
12. An estimator is a sample statistic used to estimate a

Ans: population parameter
13. $\qquad$ .is a relative property, which states that one estimator is efficient relative to another.

Ans: efficiency
14. If probability $\mathrm{P}[|\hat{\theta}-\theta|<\varepsilon] \rightarrow 1$ as $\mathrm{n} \rightarrow \infty^{\prime}$, for any positive $\varepsilon$ then $\hat{\theta}$ is said to. $\qquad$ .estimator of $\theta$.

Ans: consistent
15. An estimator is said to be $\qquad$ if it contains all the information in the data about the parameter it estimates. Ans : sufficient
16. An estimate of a population parameter given by two numbers between which the parameter would be expected to lie is called an. $\qquad$ ...interval estimate of the parameter.

Ans : interval estimation
17. A $\qquad$ is a statement or an assertion about the population parameter.

Ans: hypothesis
18. Type I error is
19. Type II error is
20. The standard error of sample mean is

Ans : Reject H0 when it is true
Ans : Accept H0 when it is wrong
Ans: $\sigma / \sqrt{n}$

## CHAPTER - IX

1. A time series is a set of data recorded Ans :Periodically , Weekly , successive points of time
2. A time series consists of
3. The components of a time series which is attached to short term fluctuation is
4. Factors responsible for seasonal variations are
5. The additive model of the time series with the components T, S, C and I is
6. Least square method of fitting a trend is
7. The value of ' $b$ ' in the trend line $y=a+b x$ is
8. The component of a time series attached to long term variation is trended as
9. The seasonal variation means the variations occurring with in
10. Another name of consumer's price index number is:
11. Cost of living at two different cities can be compared with the help of
12. Laspeyre's index $=110$, Paasche's index $=108$, then Fisher's Ideal index is equal to:
13. Most commonly used index number is:
14. Consumer price index are obtained by:
15. Which of the following Index number satisfy the time reversal test?
16. While computing a weighted index, the current period quantities are used in the:
17. The quantities that can be numerically measured can be plotted on a
18. How many causes of variation will affect the quality of a product?
19. Variations due to natural disorder is known as
20. The assignable causes can occur due to
21. A typical control charts consists of
22. $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ chart is a
23. R is calculated using
24. The upper control limit for $\bar{X}$ chart is given by
25. The LCL for $R$ chart is given by

Ans: Four components
Ans:Irregular variation
Ans:Weather, Festivals, Social customs
Ans : $y=T+S+C+I$
Ans: Most exact
Ans: Either positive or negative
Ans: Secular variations
Ans: within a year
Ans: Cost of living index
Ans: Consumer price index
Ans: 109
Ans:Price index number
Ans: Family budget method formula
Ans: Fisher Index number
Ans: Paasche's method
Ans: $x$ bar chart
Ans:2
Ans: random cause
Ans: poor raw materials, unskilled labour, faulty machines
Ans: CL, LCL, UCL
Ans: variable control chart
Ans: $\mathrm{x}_{\text {max }}-\mathrm{x}_{\text {min }}$
Ans: $\overline{\overline{\mathrm{X}}}+\mathrm{A}_{2} \overline{\mathrm{R}}$
Ans: $\mathrm{D}_{3} \overline{\mathrm{R}}$

## CHAPTER - X

1. The transportation problem is said to be unbalanced if $\qquad$ Ans: Total supply $\neq$ Total demand
2. In a non - degenerate solution number of allocations is
3. In a degenerate solution number of allocations is
4. The Penalty in VAM represents difference between the first $\qquad$ Ans: Smallest two costs
Ans: Equal to $m+n-1$

Ans: less than $m+n-1$
5. Number of basic allocation in any row or column in an assignment problem can be
6. North-West Corner refers to $\qquad$ Ans: top left corner
7. Solution for transportation problem using $\qquad$ method is nearer to an optimal solution. Ans: VAM
8. In an assignment problem the value of decision variable xij is $\qquad$ ..

Ans: 1 or 0
9. If number of sources is not equal to number of destinations, the assignment problem is called $\qquad$ Ans: unbalanced
10. The purpose of a dummy row or column in an assignment problem is to

Ans: balance between total activities and total resources
11. The solution for an assignment problem is optimal if

Ans: each row and each column has exactly one assignment
12. In an assignment problem involving four workers and three jobs, total number of assignments possible are

Ans: 3
13. Decision theory is concerned with Ans: analysis of information that is available , decision making under certainty, selecting optimal decisions in sequential problem
14. A type of decision -making environment is

Ans: certainity , uncertainity , risk


[^0]:    Transportation schedule:

